# **ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT MFMA S72 REPORT 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS:**

#### PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE PERFORMANCE
- 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE
- 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING
- 1.7 IN-YEAR BUDGET TABLES:
  - Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary
  - > Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement financial Performance (standard classification)
  - ➤ Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement- Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
  - ➤ Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement financial performance (revenue and expenditure
  - ➤ Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement-capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
  - ➤ Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement- financial position
  - ➤ Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement- Cash Flow Statement and supporting tables SC1 to SC13c

#### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

- 2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS
- 2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS
- 2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO
- 2.4 ALLOCATION OF GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE
- 2.5 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN
- 2.7 PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
- 2.8 MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
- 2.9 CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE
- 2.10 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.11 IN-YEAR REPORT OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
- 2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN ANNUAL REPORT 2019/2020

#### 1. MAYOR'S REPORT

# MID-YEAR REPORT FOR THE HONOURABLE MAYOR OF ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, HIS WORSHIP DT BUTHELEZI

As we begin a new period in the Zululand District Municipality, I wish to congratulate our Honourable Councillors, Members of the Executive Committee, ZDM Management and Staff and wish them a prosperous 2021, I appreciate the opportunity given to me to lead Zululand District Municipality and I intend to fulfil the responsibility placed on my shoulders with truthfulness and distinction. Indeed, it's a pleasure for me to remain highly conscious that this is a position of service. From the period at which I took the baton and to this yet another year, as we draw closer to the end of this council term and 2021 local government elections.

Let me to reassure everybody that our focus as ZDM has not shifted an inch since I took over in 2018. Our focus being, producing clean water and sanitation for our citizens, although 2020 and the start of 2021 has been challenging thus far, with the scourge of the corona virus pandemic confronting us. As we begin each and everyone of us has suffered from anxiety and loss due to the pandemic. As fresh as we are from the Festive Season, and ready to start working, we had to close immediately to protect our workers. However, countless achievements were made, effective service delivery has been achieved.

It is a statutory requirement that in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the implementation of budget be monitored and a report be generated in the form of a mid-year budget assessment. The Mid-year assessment is done in the form of a template issued by the National Treasury. This assessment is attached for simplicity of reference.

Our co-function, in line with the directives of the constitution of the Republic of South Africa, to serve as an authority for the provision of water and sanitation for our people, we strive to improve the quality of service within the confines of the available resources, fast – track the provision of the basic commodity to our people. Thus we continue to work towards the improvement of the quality of life for all our citizens by insuring that we provide these basic services.

As Zululand district, we were severely affected by the drought in the previous years, and most rivers and dams within the district ran dry constantly. Although rain falls have taken place, it is estimated that it will take at least five years for the water levels to be sustainable. We are doing all in our power to mitigate against the impairment of the drought crisis by using the funds allocated to us to drill and equip boreholes, protection of springs, increasing the number of water tankers and providing portable water through using trucks to deliver water to our affected communities.

We continue to seek more assistance to insure relief to our communities during this period, by their nature the grant we use for water provision like the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG), Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) and other grants are strictly conditional and cannot be diverted to other activities, making it difficult to use them to deal with the drought except for what they were allocated for.

We will continue upgrading and equipping regional schemes and using our grant allocation to insure effective and sustainable service delivery. We are indeed still too far from the total eradication of backlogs in this regard, but we continue to install the required infrastructure in line with Water Service Delivery and Implementation Plan (WSDP) increasing the number of water tankers and jojo tanks in affected communities.

In the past we had the exemption of water revenue due to drought, and had received very little income; now that we are past the draught period, the pandemic has affected the way in which we are supposed to collect revenue. Although we are facing numerous challenges, but the main challenge is the huge backlogs in the provision of water and sanitation. We are determined to eradicate water and sanitation related problems facing our district and with the grants and allocations that we get, we are doing all we can to achieve that.

We continue to provide water from our ten regional schemes namely

- Coronation
- Hlahlindlela
- Khambi
- Mandlakazi
- Nkonjeni
- Simdlangentsha Central
- Simdlangentsha East
- Simdlangentsha West
- Usuthu and
- Candover

We have established a few stand-alone schemes to assist our communities to get water supply while we await the network for the major schemes to be finalised, we have spent in the region an amount over R1.3 Billion since year 2011/12 to install the bulk infrastructure and reticulation in our region to insure sustainable water supply, we are still too far from the total eradication of backlogs in this regard. In relation to sanitation we have spent more than R400m supplying pit – latrines to our communities, we continue laying our infrastructure for the betterment of our communities.

#### Socio Economic Development

To enhance the Municipality's success, we will strengthen our relationship with traditional leadership, stakeholders and business, ensuring that everyone is able to make their contribution towards a share good outcome, this is particularly important for the local economic development and youth development, which will be two cornerstones of our work going forward. We have moved a step further with youth development by, restructuring the youth council and developing the District Youth Development Policy. Traditional Leaders, the Amakhosi in particular are part of our council meetings and their attendance has improved. Our rapid response team is effective in ensuring peace and harmony in our communities. We have appointed Community Liaison as we work towards maintaining a closer relationship with our communities. Local entrepreneurs continue to be at the centre of the development initiatives, to such an extent that we have established the Sethembe Contractors development initiative, where local entrepreneurs benefit from the MIG projects. We must now pursue youth on board the tourism and agriculture industry. Employment generation is a key priority.

In conclusion, I am well aware that our work cannot be done without the instrumental support of a strong team, from the administrative and technical staff, all the way to CFO and Municipal Manager. We would urge us to have the same co-operative spirit that has ensured success in the past six months

My Vision for Zululand is simply to ensure that the lives of our people are better at the end of my term of office, than they were yesterday and are today. I invite you to join me in this noble pursuit

Thank you!

# 1.2 RESOLUTIONS

#### **RECOMMENDED THAT:**

- 1. The Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment report be adopted.
- 2. Based on the Assessment by the accounting Officer on the performance of the Municipality in the first half of the financial year, it is recommended that the adjustment budget be drafted for council consideration.

# ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF THE VIRTUAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 29 JANUARY 2021

ZDMC:20/538

FILE NUMBER: 5/1

MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT 2020-2021

With Cllrs TD Buthelezi and SB Mkhwanazi proposing and seconding respectively, Council

#### **RESOLVED THAT:**

- The Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment report be 1. adopted.
- Based on the Assessment by the accounting Officer on the 2. performance of the Municipality in the first half of the financial year, it is recommended that the adjustment budget be drafted for council consideration.

29-01-2021

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

#### 1.3 EXUCUTIVE SUMMARY

#### **BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS**

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

#### **Summary Statement of Financial Performance**

	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	573 928 445	635 351 445	253 915 574
Total Operating Expenditure	563 862 195	615 985 195	324 940 299
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 066 250	19 366 250	-71 024 725

#### **Operating revenue Performance**

Total operating revenue generated by the Municipality for the period ending 31 December 2020 is **R253 million** which is **40%** of the adjusted operating budget, this amount largely comprises of equitable share and operating conditional grants in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). It has to be noted, the Equitable share portion received in December amounting to **R212 million** could not be recorded on time to reflect on the December 2020 report, this is due to Financial System technical difficulties experienced. Operating revenue is explained per source in Section 1.4 Operating Revenue performance

When adding the equitable share portion received in December, the adjusted Total operating revenue generated by the Municipality for the period ending 31 December 2020 is **R466 million** which is **73%** of the adjusted operating budget, giving an operating surplus of **R141 million**.

#### **Operating Expenditure Performance**

Total Operating Expenditure as at 31 December 2020 is **R324 million** which is **53%** of the adjusted operating budget. Operating expenditure is explained by type in Section 1.5 Operating Expenditure Performance. Contracted services expenditure escalated in the first half of the financial year; the Municipality has put stringent measures to ensure expenditure remains within limits of the approved budget.

#### **Capital Expenditure and Funding**

Most capital expenditure is funded by conditional grants, capital expenditure is on track and above year to date budget, conditional grants will be fully spent by the end of the financial year. Capital expenditure is detailed in Section 1.6 Capital Expenditure and Funding.

The Sports Infrastructure grants and KwaMajomela provincial grants have been withdrawn at (R5 588 000) (R6 613 000) respectively by the KwaZulu Natal province through the latest Gazette, Capital Expenditure recommended revised allocation is R452 933 250 (R452 million), a downward adjustment of R12 201 000 is recommended.

#### Major Variances between actuals and year to date budget

Recommendations to Major variances between year to date and actual and recommendations are explained under section 1.4, Section 1.5.

#### 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE PERFORMANCE

DC26 Zululand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Sta	ateme	nt - Financi	al Performa	nce (reveni	ue and exp	enditure) - N	106 Decemb	oer		
		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	rearib actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue		27 255	41 368	41 368	2 931	15 232	20 684	(5 452)	-26%	41 368
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)	-9%	11 140
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		159	200	200	15	73	100	(27)	-27%	200
Interest earned - external investments		4 760	5 000	5 000	39	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32%	5 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27	-	_	6	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	-
Dividends received								_		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	100	100	9	11	50	(39)	-78%	100
Licences and permits		_	_	_	-	10	_	10	#DIV/0!	_
Agency services								_		
Transfers and subsidies		485 800	515 221	576 644	-	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-18%	576 644
Other revenue		1 045	900	900	140	177	450	(273)	-61%	900
Gains		-	-	_	-	_	-	_		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		529 507	573 928	635 351	4 031	253 916	311 533	(57 618)	-18%	635 351

The year-to-date actual indicates operating revenue of **R 253 million** for the first half of the financial year. The total revenue to-date represents 40% of the operational budget. Included in operating revenue is an amount of revenue recognized on operating conditional grants in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

It has to be noted again, the Equitable share portion received in December amounting to **R212 million** could not be recorded on time to be reflected on the December 2020 report, this was due to Financial System technical difficulties experienced.

When adding the equitable share portion received in December, the adjusted Total operating revenue generated by the Municipality for the period ending 31 December 2020 is **R466 million** which is **73%** of the adjusted operating budget.

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the expenditure is actually funded and cash backed. Each line item on the face of financial performance is explained below:

# Service charges – Water revenue

Service charges – Water revenue is amounts billed on customers for water used, the year-to-date actual is **R15.2 million**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R20.6 million**. An unfavourable variance of **R5.4 million** is observed. The variance is material and requires attention for adjustment.

The original budget for service charges water is **R41 million**, based on the year-to-date actual of **R15.2 million**, a decrease of **R10.6 million is** recommended. A revised allocation of **R30.4 million** is recommended.

**Service charges** – Sanitation revenue

Service charges – Sanitation revenue is amounts billed on customers that are connected to the sewer system, the year-to-date actual is **R5.05 million** which is slightly below year to budget of **R5.5 million**. An unfavourable variance of **R512 thousand** is observed. The variance is not material, no adjustment is recommended to the adjustment budget.

#### Rent of facilities

Rental of facilities is amounts billed to WSSA, Avis and Waphatha Group for office space used. The year-to-date actual is **R73 thousand** which is below year-to-date budget of **R100 thousand**. An unfavourable variance of **R27 thousand** is observed, the variance is material.

The original budget for rent of facilities is **R200 000**, the monthly billing per month is **R14 914** and the revised projection is **R178 968**, a downward adjustment of **R21 032** is recommended.

#### **Interest on investment**

Interest on investment is interest received when the Municipality makes cash investments. The year-to-date actual is **R1.7 million**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R2.5 million**. An unfavourable variance of **R796 thousand** is observed. This is due to accelerated implementation of capital programmes which reduces period when cash is available for investment, the variance is material, based on the year to date actual the revised projection is **R3.4 million**, a **R1.6 million** downward adjustment is recommended.

#### Interest earned - outstanding debtors

Interest earned - outstanding debtors is charged on businesses for accounts in arrears, this line item was not initially budgeted for, based on the year to date actual of **R22 000** the revised allocation is **R44 000**.

#### Fines, penalties and forfeits

Fines, penalties and forfeits are mainly amounts charged on illegal connections, the year-to-date actual is **R10 thousand**, the year-to-date budget is **R50 thousand**. An unfavourable variance of **R39 thousand** is observed. There was over budgeting of fines, penalties and forfeits.

based on the year to date actual of **R10 000** for six months, a revised allocation is **R20 000** is recommended.

#### **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfers and subsidies (grants) include amounts gazetted as per Division of Revenue act (DoRA), 2020, Transfers and subsidies is revenue recognized as operating conditional grants in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). Transfers and subsidies (Grants) are recognised/recorded as revenue when condition has been met, except for equitable share, which is not a conditional grant.

Transfers and subsidies recognised as revenue year to date actual is **R253 million**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R311 million**.

It has to be noted again, the Equitable share portion received in December amounting to **R212 million** could not be recorded on time to be reflected on the December 2020 report, this was due to Financial System technical difficulties experienced.

When adding the equitable share portion received in December, the adjusted Total operating revenue generated by the Municipality for the period ending 31 December 2020 is **R466 million** which is **73%** of the adjusted operating budget.

#### Other revenue

Other revenue includes amounts for tender fees and any other revenue the Municipality may be entitled to receive, the year-to-date actual is **R177 000**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R450 000**. An unfavourable variance of **R273 000** is observed. Based on the year-to-date actual of **R177 000** for six months, the revised allocation of **R354 000** is recommended, a downward adjustment of **R546 000** is recommended.

#### 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE

DC26 Zululand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	rearrb actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466
Remuneration of councillors		8 372	8 350	8 350	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 350
Debt impairment		11 751	11 000	14 723	-	-	6 989	(6 989)	-100%	14 723
Depreciation & asset impairment		77 826	62 886	62 886	-	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	62 886
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases		18 981	23 552	23 552	4 171	11 083	11 469	(386)	-3%	23 552
Other materials		14 685	8 590	7 325	2 082	4 512	3 764	747	20%	7 325
Contracted services		245 654	139 217	171 774	26 136	110 263	79 628	30 636	38%	171 774
Transfers and subsidies		6 401	10 852	13 251	1 741	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	13 251
Other expenditure		102 673	75 949	88 783	9 704	47 296	42 859	4 437	10%	88 783
Losses		37	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 110

The year-to-date actual indicates spending of **R324 million** for a period of six months. The total expenditure to date represents **53%** of the operational budget.

#### **Employee Related Costs**

Employee related costs year to date actual is **R113 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R112 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R491 thousand** is observed. The variance is not material, no adjustment or revised allocation is recommended.

#### **Remuneration of Councillors**

Remuneration of Councillors year to date actual is **R4.2 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R4.1 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R102 thousand** is observed. The variance is not material, no adjustment or revised allocation is recommended.

#### **Debt impairment**

This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection. No provision for doubtful debts has been recorded, Assessment and provision for bad debts is done at year end. No adjustment or revised allocation is recommended

# **Depreciation**

This is non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the accounting standards. The year to date actual is **R26.2 million**. The year-to-date budget is **R31.4 million**. A favourable variance of **R5.2 million** is observed. Estimated depreciation is posted quarterly pending audit outcome where actual depreciation will be posted after AFS have been audited, during second quarter, estimated

depreciation could not be posted due technical system difficulties experienced. No adjustment or revised allocation is recommended

#### **Bulk purchases**

Bulk purchases water from the Department of Water and Sanitation and other independent water producers. The year-to-date actual is **R11 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R11.4 million**, a favourable variance of **R386 thousand** is observed. Bulk water purchases expenditure is based on amount/volume of water extracted for purification. No adjustment or revised allocation is recommended

#### **Other Materials**

Other materials year to date actual is **R4.5 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R3.7 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R747 thousand** is observed, transactions on this type of expenditure are seasonal, for that reason no adjustment or revised allocation is recommended.

#### **Contracted services**

Contracted services include Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors. The year-to-date actual is **R110 million** which is above year to date budget of **R79.6 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R30.6 million** is observed. (This can be seen as an indication of possible unauthorised expenditure at year end)

In light of the above, the municipality has taken a decision to review all cost driving contracts, where possible limit scope of work done whilst maintaining service delivery, this process; will help reduce cost so that the municipality spends within the limits of the budget. No adjustment or revised allocation is recommended

# **Transfers and subsidies paid**

Transfers and subsidies year to date actual is **R8.2 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R6.3 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R1.8 million** is observed. Transactions on this type of expenditure are seasonal, for that reason no adjustment or revised allocation is recommended.

# Other expenditure

Other expenditure year to date actual is **R47.2 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R42.8 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R4.4 million** is observed.

In light of the above, the municipality has taken a decision to limit nice to haves and do away with expenditure items that do not impact service delivery directly. This will help reduce cost so that the municipality spends within the limits of the budget. No adjustment or revised allocation is recommended

#### 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital Expenditure Report reflected has been prepared on the basis of the format required by National Treasury, and is categorized by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the following sources:

- Government Grants
- Internally Generated Funds

The summary report indicates the following: -

		ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL
Total Capital Expenditure	454 134 250	465 134 250	251 269 890
Total Capital Financing	454 134 250	465 134 250	251 269 890

The capital expenditure amounts to **R 251 million** which is 54 % of the capital budget, after a period of six months.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY SOURCE	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	YTD ACTUAL
	BUDGET	BUDGET	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	223 984 000	223 984 000	142 639 798
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (RBIG)	100 000 000	100 000 000	58 206 533
Water services infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	105 500 000	105 500 000	49 590 042
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant	2 383 000	2 383 000	
Sports Infrastructure Grant	5 588 000	5 588 000	
KwaMajomela Manufacturing	6 613 000	6 613 000	
Indonsa Grant	974 000	974 000	201 200
Other Assets	9 092 250	20 092 250	632 318
Total Operating Expenditure	454 134 250	465 134 250	251 269 890

The Sports Infrastructure grants and KwaMajomela provincial grants have been withdrawn by the KwaZulu Natal province through the latest Gazette, Capital Expenditure recommended revised allocation is **R452 933 250 (R452 million)**, a downward adjustment of **R12 201 000** is recommended.

### Capital Grant Expenditure as per MFMA circular no. 58

In terms of Circular No.58 conditional/capital grants must be reported VAT inclusive, below Grants expenditure is VAT inclusive.

CAPITAL GRANTS EXPENDITURE (INCLUDING	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	YTD ACTUAL
VAT AS PER MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 58)	BUDGET	BUDGET	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	223 984 000	223 984 000	162 988 273
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (RBIG)	100 000 000	100 000 000	66 837 250
Water services infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	105 500 000	105 500 000	56 685 366
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant	2 383 000	2 383 000	
Sports Infrastructure Grant	5 588 000	5 588 000	
KwaMajomela Manufacturing	6 613 000	6 613 000	
Total Capital Grant Expenditure	444 068 000	444 068 000	286 510 888

 $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{MIG}}$  is sitting at 73%,  $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{RBIG}}$  at 67%,  $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{WSIG}}$  at 54% and  $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{RAMS}}$  at 0%

# **Capital budget summary**

DC26 Zululand - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Dozo Zalalana Table do montiny Badget da	I	2019/20	•	<u>, r</u>	•	Budget Year 2				
Vote Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Teal ID actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Total Capital Expenditure		418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 241	14 530	21 735	-	632	10 242	(9 609)	-94%	21 735
Executive and council		-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	3 500
Finance and administration		1 241	14 530	18 235	-	632	8 842	(8 209)	-93%	18 235
Internal audit								-		
Community and public safety		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	847
Community and social services		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	847
Sport and recreation								-		
Public safety								-		
Housing								-		
Health								_		
Economic and environmental services		-	8 996	7 823	-	-	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 823
Planning and development		-	8 996	7 823	_	-	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 823
Road transport								-		
Environmental protection								_		
Trading services		417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	375 364
Energy sources								_		
Water management		417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	375 364
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management								-		
Other		_	150	130	-	_	68	(68)	-100%	130
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Funded by:										
National Government		407 237	431 867	375 537	46 744	250 436	196 218	54 219	28%	375 537
Provincial Government		8 360	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	-97%	11 457
District Municipality										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,										
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)										
,		445 500	445.040	206.002	46.020	250 620	202.204	40 424	240/	200.002
Transfers recognised - capital		415 596	445 042	386 993	46 939	250 638	202 204	48 434	24%	386 993
Borrowing	6	2.000	0.000	40.000		000	0.504	(7,000)	020/	40.000
Internally generated funds		3 269	9 092	18 906	-	632	8 531	(7 899)	-93%	18 906
Total Capital Funding	<u> </u>	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899

#### 1.7 IN-YEAR BUDGET TABLES

The following part of in-year reporting presented below focuses on monthly budget statement tables as required in terms of regulation 31 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables clearly outline the municipality's 2020/2021 budget, actual financial performance, actual capital expenditure, actual financial position, and actual cashflow as implemented by the Accounting officer in terms of S62 of the MFMA.

Below are tables as per Schedule C for **December 2020**.

**Table C1 – Monthly Budget Statement Summary** 

DC26 Zululand - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Ribousands	Description	2019/20	Ordering	A al ! a 4 · . · l	Mandlete	Budget Year 2		VTP	VTD	Euli Vara
Property rates	Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance		Full Year Forecast
Property rates									%	
Service sharges										
Transfers and subsidies	• •	-	-	-		-	-	-		_
Transfers and subsidies	· ·							, ,		52 507
Chain Contributions					39			, ,		5 000
Total Remune (excluding capital transfers and contributions)								, ,		576 644
Enquisyed costs								_ ` /		1 200 <b>635 351</b>
Remuneration of Councilors	· • •				4 031			(37 616)		033 331
Depreciation & asset impairment   77 826   62 886	Employee costs							491		225 466
Finance charges	Remuneration of Councillors				699		4 175	102	2%	8 350
Meterials and bulk purchases   33 666   32 142   30 877   6 283   15 895   15 233   361   2%	Depreciation & asset impairment	77 826	62 886	62 886	-	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	62 886
Transfers and subsidies 6 401 10 852 13 251 1741 8 282 6 386 1 896 30% Other expenditure 706 354 16 226 166 275 280 13 58 401 197 59 129 476 20 803 22% 2 580 50 129 476 20 803 22% 2 580 50 129 476 20 803 22% 2 580 50 129 476 20 803 22% 2 580 50 129 476 20 803 22% 2 580 50 129 476 20 803 22% 2 580 50 129 476 2 580 50 129 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cher expenditure	Materials and bulk purchases	33 666	32 142	30 877	6 253	15 595	15 233	361	2%	30 877
Total Expenditure	Transfers and subsidies	6 401	10 852	13 251	1 741	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	13 251
Surplus (Deficit)   Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Provincial and District)   491 852   444 068   444 068   -	Other expenditure	360 116	226 166	275 280	35 840	157 559	129 476	28 083	22%	275 280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetry alocations) (National / Provincial and District)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetry alocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind all)  Surphus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 323 365	Total Expenditure	706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 110
Accordance   Provincial and District)   Provincial and District)   Provincial and District   Provincial and District   Provincial and District   Provincial performance		, ,			(59 459)	, ,		,		19 241
Surplus   Contributions   Stransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind al)	. ,	491 852	444 068	444 068	-	229 301	222 034	7 267	3%	444 068
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions 3 Transfers and subscities - capital (in-india) and subscities - capital transfers & 323 365	. ,									
Enterprises Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind al)   8 360	/ /									
Institutions  & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind all)   8   360   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
Surplus   Ceficity   Ceficit										
Share of surplus' (deficit) for the year 323 365	,	8 360	-	ı	-	_	-	-		_
Share of surplus		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)	-32%	463 309
Surplus   Deficit) for the year   323 365   454 134   463 309   (59 459)   158 276   234 321   (76 045)   -32%   4										
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Capital expenditure Capital expenditure Capital expenditure Capital expenditure Capital expenditure Capital transfers recognised A15.596 A45.042 A86.993 A6.939 A6.939 Borrowing A	, , ,	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Capital expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)	-32%	463 309
Capital transfers recognised   415 596   445 042   386 993   46 939   250 638   202 204   48 434   24%   3	Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Borrowing   Community wealth/ Equity   Sources of capital from (used) operating   Cash / Ca	Capital expenditure	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Internally generated funds   3 269   9 092   18 906   — 632   8 531   (7 899   9.938   19 8	Capital transfers recognised	415 596	445 042	386 993	46 939	250 638	202 204	48 434	24%	386 993
Total sources of capital funds	Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Financial position         106 612         117 837         187 261         234 941         234 941         4 54         4 55         4 55         4 57 6007         4 163 066         4 163 066         4 5         4 55         4 55         4 55         5 198         4 5000         4 5000         5 5 198         4 4 2034         4 4 4 2034         4 4 4 2034         4 4 4 4 2034         4 4 4 4 4 2034         4 4 4 4 4 4 2034         4 4 4 4 4 2034         4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Internally generated funds	3 269	9 092	18 906	-	632	8 531	(7 899)	-93%	18 906
Total current assets 106 612 117 837 187 261 234 941	Total sources of capital funds	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Total non current liabilities Total current liabilities Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Total solution of the first state	Financial position									
Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity  216 914 214 612 3 577 492 4 564 843 4 499 033 3 735 266   Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing (3 612) Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end  Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end  Cash flows Robbetors & creditors analysis  Total By Income Source  214 612 3 735 266  A 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Total current assets	106 612	117 837	187 261		234 941				187 261
Total current liabilities 216 914 138 612 214 612 412 034 55 198 45 000 45 000 55 198 255 198	Total non current assets	3 937 998	4 624 242	4 576 007		4 163 066				4 576 007
Community wealth/Equity 3 577 492 4 564 843 4 499 033 3 735 266 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	Total current liabilities	216 914	138 612			412 034				214 612
Cash flows         Net cash from (used) operating         -         528 285         518 265         236 213         634 868         259 133         (375 735)         -145%         5           Net cash from (used) investing         -         (439 834)         (450 834)         (46 939)         (251 270)         (225 417)         25 853         -11%         (4           Net cash from (used) investing         (3 612)         (3 612)         (3 612)         (3 612)         (3 612)         (301)         (301)         (1 806)         (1 505)         83%           Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end         8 866         111 291         76 932         -         395 587         31 910         (363 677)         -1140%           Debtors & creditors analysis         0-30 Days         31-60 Days         61-90 Days         91-120 Days         121-150 Dys         151-180 Dys         181 Dys-1 Yr         To           Debtors Age Analysis         8 079         3 850         3 778         9 530         4 997         2 254         10 857         101 722         1	Total non current liabilities	55 198	45 000	45 000		55 198				45 000
Net cash from (used) operating  Net cash from (used) investing  (3 612) (3 612	Community wealth/Equity	3 577 492	4 564 843	4 499 033		3 735 266				4 499 033
Net cash from (used) operating  Net cash from (used) investing  (3 612) (3 612	Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) investing		_	528 285	518 265	236 213	634 868	259 133	(375 735)	-145%	518 265
Net cash from (used) financing         (3 612)	( ) 1 0							, ,		(450 834)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end         8 866         111 291         76 932         —         395 587         31 910         (363 677)         -1140%           Debtors & creditors analysis         0-30 Days         31-60 Days         61-90 Days         91-120 Days         121-150 Dys         151-180 Dys         181 Dys-1 Yr         Over 1Yr         To           Debtors Age Analysis Total By Income Source         8 079         3 850         3 778         9 530         4 997         2 254         10 857         101 722         1	, , <del>,</del>			, ,			, ,			(3 612)
Debtors Age Analysis   0-30 Days   31-60 Days   91-120 Days   121-130 Dys   131-180 Dys   Yr   Over 117   10	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,		, ,	, ,	, ,		63 819
Debtors Age Analysis         Total By Income Source         8 079         3 850         3 778         9 530         4 997         2 254         10 857         101 722         1	Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	-	Over 1Yr	Total
·	Debtors Age Analysis									
	Total By Income Source	8 079	3 850	3 778	9 530	4 997	2 254	10 857	101 722	145 068
Creditors Age Analysis	•									
		1 690	3 628	3 769	14 694	_	_	_	_	23 780

DC26 Zululand - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other 4 Total Revenue - Functional Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources	20				2020/21			
R thousands  Revenue - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	, ,	1 -	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources	inc   Budge	Baaget	uctuui		buuget	Variation	%	1 Olcoust
Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources Waste management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources								
Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	1 993 515	837 577 20	0 202	228 612	282 488	(53 876)	-19%	577 260
Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	_	_   .	_	_	_	-		_
Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	1 993 515	337 577 26	0 202	228 612	282 488	(53 876)	-19%	577 260
Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	_	_   .		_	_			_
Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	2 507	911 1 9 <sup>.</sup>	1 -	10	956	(946)	-99%	1 911
Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  4  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	2 507	911 1 9 <sup>.</sup>	1 –	_	956	(956)	-100%	1 911
Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  4  Total Revenue - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	_	_   .		_	_			_
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  4  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	_	_   .		_	_	_		_
Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	_			_	_	_		_
Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources	_	_   .		10	_	10	#DIV/0!	_
Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	9 054 8	996 8 99	6 –	_	4 498	(4 498)	-100%	8 996
Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	9 054 8	996 8 99	6 –	_	4 498	(4 498)	-100%	8 996
Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources  Water management  Waste water management  Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	_	_   .		_	_	′		_
Trading services  Energy sources  Water management  Waste water management  Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	_	_   .		_	_	_		_
Energy sources	6 165 491	252 491 2	2 3 829	254 595	245 626	8 968	4%	491 252
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration  Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection Trading services Energy sources	_	_   .		_	_	_		_
Waste water management Waste management  Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	5 708 480	113 480 1	3 2 937	249 537	240 056	9 480	4%	480 113
Waste management Other  Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	0 457 11			5 058	5 570	(512)	-9%	11 140
Other     4       Total Revenue - Functional     2     1 02       Expenditure - Functional     21       Governance and administration     21       Executive and council     4       Finance and administration     17       Internal audit     17       Community and public safety     1       Community and social services     Sport and recreation       Public safety     1       Housing     1       Health     1       Economic and environmental services     2       Planning and development     2       Road transport     2       Environmental protection     1       Trading services     44       Energy sources     44	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Revenue - Functional  Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation Public safety  Housing Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	_	_   .	.   _	_	_	_		_
Expenditure - Functional  Governance and administration  Executive and council  Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	719 1 017	996 1 079 4 <sup>-</sup>	9 4 031	483 216	533 567	(50 351)	-9%	1 079 419
Governance and administration  Executive and council  Finance and administration  Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources						` ′		
Executive and council Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources		272.0	47 470	440 540	400 407	(40.070)	400/	070.050
Finance and administration Internal audit  Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	3 844 247			119 518	133 187	(13 670)	-10%	273 852
Internal audit  Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	0 055 36				20 576	4 315	21%	42 492
Community and public safety  Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	3 789 211	093 231 36			112 612	(17 984)	-16%	231 360
Community and social services  Sport and recreation  Public safety  Housing  Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	_			- 0.075	-	- (0.440)	040/	-
Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	3 249 22				11 391	(2 416)	-21%	22 969
Public safety Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	7 397 11			3 517	5 557	(2 039)	-37%	11 283
Housing Health  Economic and environmental services Planning and development Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	-	-   -		-	-	-		-
Health  Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	-	-   -		-	-	-		_
Economic and environmental services  Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	-					- (077)	00/	- 44.000
Planning and development  Road transport  Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	0 852 11			5 457	5 834	(377)	-6%	11 686
Road transport Environmental protection  Trading services Energy sources	798 20				10 443	(619)	-6%	21 512
Environmental protection  Trading services  Energy sources	5 798 20		2 1 812	9 824	10 443	(619)	-6%	21 512
Trading services 44 Energy sources	-	-   -	-	-	_	_		_
Energy sources				-	-	-	0.40/	-
	0 701 264			182 908	140 096	42 812	31%	289 123
Water management 43	(655)					-	0.454	
	7 731 260				138 282	42 835	31%	285 495
Waste water management		3 62		1 791	1 814	(23)	-1%	3 628
Waste management	-			-	-	-		-
Other		954 8 6			4 129	(414)	-10%	8 654
· ·	3 354 563 3 365 454		_	1	299 247 234 321	25 694 (76 045)	9% -32%	616 110 463 309

# MBRR Table C2 – Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Table C2 is a view of the actual financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into

15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional and the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table C4.

DC26 Zululand - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		942	400	400	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	400
Vote 03 - Finance		471 647	509 849	571 272	202	228 612	279 494	(50 882)	-18.2%	571 272
Vote 04 - Community Development		1 911	14 112	14 112	-	10	7 056	(7 046)	-99.9%	14 112
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		507 220	441 128	441 128	-	234 284	220 564	13 720	6.2%	441 128
Vote 06 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 07 - Water Purification		_	_	_	_	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		37 542	41 368	41 368	2 937	15 253	20 684	(5 431)	-26.3%	41 368
Vote 09 - Waste Water		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)	-9.2%	11 140
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	_	_	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 029 719	1 017 996	1 079 419	4 031	483 216	533 567	(50 351)	-9.4%	1 079 419
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council		40 055	36 873	42 492	4 476	24 890	20 576	4 315	21.0%	42 492
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		96 963	76 116	89 437	9 673	46 699	42 682	4 016	9.4%	89 437
Vote 03 - Finance		76 225	132 382	137 549	2 761	46 634	67 917	(21 283)	-31.3%	137 549
Vote 04 - Community Development		35 330	42 919	45 522	4 555	18 647	22 250	(3 602)	-16.2%	45 522
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		38 981	29 958	30 968	1 253	5 589	15 211	(9 622)	-63.3%	30 968
Vote 06 - Technical Services		7 894	1 926	1 926	188	1 401	962	439	45.7%	1 926
Vote 07 - Water Purification		47 289	37 554	37 554	4 667	26 468	18 753	7 714	41.1%	37 554
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		360 647	202 507	227 034	35 600	152 822	109 083	43 739	40.1%	227 034
Vote 09 - Waste Water		3 625	3 628	3 628	317	1 791	1 814	(23)	-1.2%	3 628
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - ,		(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	8.6%	616 110
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)	-32.5%	463 309

# MBRR Table C3 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table C3 is a view of the actual financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

DC26 Zululand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
D.(1)		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								_		
Service charges - electricity revenue		07.055	44.000	44.000	0.004	45.000	00.004		000/	44.000
Service charges - water revenue		27 255	41 368	41 368	2 931	15 232	20 684	(5 452)	-26%	41 368
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)	-9%	11 140
Service charges - refuse revenue		450	000	000	45	70	400	(07)	070/	000
Rental of facilities and equipment		159	200	200	15	73	100	(27)	-27%	200
Interest earned - external investments		4 760	5 000	5 000	39 6	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32% #DIV/0!	5 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27	-	_	0	22	_	22	#DIV/0!	_
Dividends received		4	100	100	0	11	50	(20)	700/	100
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	100	100	9		50	(39)	-78%	100
Licences and permits		_	-	-	-	10	-	10	#DIV/0!	_
Agency services Transfers and subsidies		485 800	515 221	576 644	_	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-18%	576 644
Other revenue		1 045	900	900	140	177	450	(30 330)	-61%	900
Gains		1 043	900	900	140	- 177	450	(213)	-01/0	500
		529 507	573 928	635 351	4 031	253 916	311 533	(57 618)	-18%	635 351
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)								(0. 0.0)		
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466
Remuneration of councillors		8 372	8 350	8 350	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 350
						4 210				
Debt impairment		11 751	11 000	14 723	-		6 989	(6 989)	-100%	14 723
Depreciation & asset impairment		77 826	62 886	62 886	-	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	62 886
Finance charges		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases		18 981	23 552	23 552	4 171	11 083	11 469	(386)	-3%	23 552
Other materials		14 685	8 590	7 325	2 082	4 512	3 764	747	20%	7 325
Contracted services		245 654	139 217	171 774	26 136	110 263	79 628	30 636	38%	171 774
Transfers and subsidies		6 401	10 852	13 251	1 741	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	13 251
Other expenditure		102 673	75 949	88 783	9 704	47 296	42 859	4 437	10%	88 783
Losses		37	10 040	00 703	3 7 0 4	47 250	42 000	4 407	10 /0	00 703
Total Expenditure		706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 110
·										
Surplus/(Deficit)		(176 847)	10 066	19 241	(59 459)	(71 025)	12 287	(83 311)	(0)	19 241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		491 852	444 068	444 068		229 301	222 034	7 267	0	444 068
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		491 002	444 000	444 000	_	229 301	222 034	1 201	U	444 000
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-										
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher										
Educational Institutions)								_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		8 360	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309
Taxation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309
Attributable to minorities		320 000	.04 104	.00 000	(00-00)	.00 210	207 021			700 000
		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		320 000	.04 104	.00 000	(00-100)	.00 2.10	_07021			700 000
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309

# MBRR Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by source)

Table C4 indicates the actual revenue and expenditure by source, and the calculated surplus which will be used to fund Capital Expenditure on table C5.

DC26 Zululand - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

DC26 Zululand - Table C5 Monthly Budget St	I	2019/20	Exponditu	c (mamorp	ai vote, iuii	Budget Year 2		iiu iuiiuii	.g,	
Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1		ŭ	·					%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Community Development		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 06 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 07 - Water Purification		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
			-	-		_	_	l		_
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 09 - Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	_	_	_	-	_	_	-		_
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2			_					,	
Vote 01 - Council	1	-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	3 500
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1	556	7 870	7 443	-	97	3 816	(3 718)	-97%	7 443
Vote 03 - Finance	1	686	1 222	6 063	-	535	2 555	(2 020)	-79%	6 063
Vote 04 - Community Development		-	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	-97%	11 457
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		409 264	431 867	375 537	46 744	250 436	196 218	54 219	28%	375 537
Vote 06 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 07 - Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		8 360	-	1 900	-	-	760	(760)	-100%	1 900
Vote 09 - Waste Water		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 10		_	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 12 - ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 - ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 14 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_		_		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Total Capital Expenditure	+-	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
	+	410 000	404 104	400 000	40 000	201270	210100	40 000	1370	400 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 241	14 530	21 735	-	632	10 242	(9 609)	-94%	21 735
Executive and council		-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	3 500
Finance and administration		1 241	14 530	18 235	-	632	8 842	(8 209)	-93%	18 235
Internal audit								-		
Community and public safety		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	847
Community and social services		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	847
Sport and recreation								-		
Public safety								-		
Housing	1							_		
Health	1							_		
Economic and environmental services	1	-	8 996	7 823	-	_	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 823
Planning and development	1	_	8 996	7 823	-	_	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 823
Road transport	1		0 000	. 520			. 551	(		. 520
Environmental protection	1							_		
·	1	417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	375 364
I radina services				313 304	40 / 44	230 430	120 023	J+ J+1	20/0	313 304
Trading services		417 024	120 101							
Energy sources				975.001	40.74	050.400	405.005		000/	275 224
Energy sources Water management		417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	- 54 541	28%	375 364
Energy sources Water management Waste water management				375 364 -	46 744 -	250 436 -	195 895 –	54 541 -	28%	375 364 -
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management			429 484 -	-	46 744 -	250 436 -	-	-		-
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other		417 624 - -	429 484 - 150	- 130	-	-	- 68	- - (68)	-100%	- 130
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management	3		429 484 -	-	46 744 - - 46 939	250 436 - - - 251 270	-	-		-
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other	3	417 624 - -	429 484 - 150	- 130	-	-	- 68	- - (68)	-100%	- 130
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	417 624 - -	429 484 - 150	- 130	-	-	- 68	- - (68)	-100%	- 130
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	251 270 250 436	68 210 735 196 218	- (68) <b>40 535</b> 54 219	-100% 19% 28%	130 405 899 375 537
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	417 624 - - 418 865	429 484 - 150 454 134	130 405 899	- - 46 939	- 251 270	- 68 210 735	- (68) 40 535	-100% 19%	130 405 899
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	251 270 250 436	68 210 735 196 218	- (68) <b>40 535</b> 54 219	-100% 19% 28%	130 405 899 375 537
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	251 270 250 436	68 210 735 196 218	- (68) <b>40 535</b> 54 219	-100% 19% 28%	130 405 899 375 537
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	251 270 250 436	68 210 735 196 218	- (68) <b>40 535</b> 54 219	-100% 19% 28%	130 405 899 375 537
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	251 270 250 436	68 210 735 196 218	- (68) <b>40 535</b> 54 219	-100% 19% 28%	130 405 899 375 537
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	251 270 250 436	68 210 735 196 218	- (68) <b>40 535</b> 54 219	-100% 19% 28%	130 405 899 375 537
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	3	417 624 - - 418 865 407 237 8 360	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867 13 175	130 405 899 375 537 11 457	- 46 939 46 744 195	251 270 250 436 201	- 68 210 735 196 218 5 986	- (68) 40 535 54 219 (5 785)	-100% 19% 28% -97%	130 405 899 375 537 11 457
Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		417 624 - - 418 865 407 237 8 360	429 484 - 150 454 134 431 867 13 175	130 405 899 375 537 11 457	- 46 939 46 744 195	251 270 250 436 201	- 68 210 735 196 218 5 986	- (68) 40 535 54 219 (5 785) 	-100% 19% 28% -97%	130 405 899 375 537 11 457

# MBRR Table C5 - Monthly Budget Statement Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

Table C5 indicates Actual capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote and functional classification, the budgeted amount is funded from grants and own funds, the funding is taken from table B4 surplus.

DC26 Zululand - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

		2019/20		Budget Ye	ear 2020/21	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		12 290	66 967	66 156	105 965	66 15
Call investment deposits		-	-	-		-
Consumer debtors		60 931	35 404	35 404	75 684	35 40
Other debtors		28 890	11 467	81 702	47 412	81 70
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		4 501	4 000	4 000	5 880	4 00
Total current assets		106 612	117 837	187 261	234 941	187 26
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	14 300	14 300	-	14 30
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						
Property, plant and equipment		3 937 983	4 608 942	4 557 118	4 163 051	4 557 11
Biological						
Intangible		15	1 000	1 090	15	1 09
Other non-current assets		_	_	3 500	_	3 50
Total non current assets		3 937 998	4 624 242	4 576 007	4 163 066	4 576 00
TOTAL ASSETS		4 044 610	4 742 079	4 763 268	4 398 006	4 763 26
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		_	_	_	_	-
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_
Consumer deposits		3 612	3 612	3 612	3 619	3 61
Trade and other payables		202 428	120 000	211 000	397 540	211 00
Provisions		10 874	15 000	_	10 874	_
Total current liabilities		216 914	138 612	214 612	412 034	214 61
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_
Provisions		55 198	45 000	45 000	55 198	45 00
Total non current liabilities		55 198	45 000	45 000	55 198	45 00
TOTAL LIABILITIES		272 112	183 612	259 612	467 231	259 61
NET ASSETS	2	3 772 499	4 558 467	4 503 656	3 930 775	4 503 65
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3 577 492	4 564 843	4 499 033	3 735 266	4 499 03
, ,		0 011 402	- 007 070	T 700 000	0 700 200	7 700 00
	1	2 577 402	4 5C4 042	4 400 022	2 725 256	4 499 0
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 577 492	4 564 843 - 4 564 843	4 499 033 - 4 499 033	3 735 266 - 3 735 266	

#### **MBRR Table C6 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Position**

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves the understanding ability of councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

#### **CURRENT ASSETS**

#### Cash

Cashbook balance as at 31 December 2020 **R105 million**.

#### **Call Investments Deposits**

The Municipality has Investments amounting to **R100 million** 

#### **Consumer debtors**

Consumer debtors include debtors from water and sanitation services, the current balance as at 30 November 2020 is **R75.6 million** 

Water Debtors	R30.6 million
Sanitation Debtors	R6.7 million
Eskom Deposits	R14.7 million
Department of Water and Sanitation	R16.7 million
Other Consumer debtors	R6.8 million

Total R75.6 million

#### **Water Debtors**

Net Water debtors after considering provision for bad debts amount to **R30.6 million**. Water debtors are amounts owed by consumers for water services billed.

#### **Sanitation Debtors**

Net Sanitation debtors after considering provision for bad debts amount to **R6.7 million**. Sanitation debtors are amounts owed by consumers for sewer services billed.

#### **Eskom Deposits**

Eskom deposits amounting to **R14.7 million**, Eskom Security deposits are amounts paid when the Municipality opens a new electricity account with Eskom.

# **Department of Water and Sanitation**

Department of Water and sanitation debtor amounts to **R16.7 million**, A large portion of this amount arises from the previous agreement to pay **R700 thousand** per month to settle the historic liability which is currently under court review

#### **Other Consumer debtors**

Other consumer debtors amount to **R6.8 million**, these are sundry debtors.

#### Other debtors

Other debtors amount to **R34 million**, Other debtors consist of VAT Receivable.

#### Inventory

The current level of inventory is **R5.8 million**.

#### **Non-Current Assets**

#### Long term receivables

The long-term receivables budgeted amount consists of Eskom account Deposits of **R14.3 million** by the end of the financial year. As the Municipalities infrastructure program continues, new connections are made and municipality pays security deposits to Eskom, the actual balance of Eskom deposits is mapped under Consumer debtors.

# **Property plant and equipment**

Property plant and equipment includes capital acquisition from table C5, and the carrying amount of all asset owned by the municipality, Capital acquisition as per table C5 is **R251 million**, which are additions to property plant and equipment. An adjustment of 12 million is recommended due to withdrawn grants from the province.

#### **Intangible**

The budget of intangible assets is for the acquisition software's and the biometric scanner, current balance of intangible assets is **R15 000**.

#### **CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES**

#### **Consumer deposits**

Consumer deposits are deposit amounts of customers that have accounts with the municipality, the current balance as at 31 December 2020 is **R 3.6 million** 

#### **Trade and other payables**

Trade and other payables are amounts owed by the municipality to service providers. Trade and other payables as at 31 December 2020 are **R397.5 million**.

Retention R46.7 million
Trade Creditors R25.5 million
Unspent Conditional Grants R325 million

(for purposes of MSCOA regulation equitable share is also receipted under unspent conditional grants and immediately transferred to revenue, due to system technical difficulties, a journal could not be done to transfer equitable share to revenue). An amount of **R212 million** is included under trade and other payables, journal has been done in January 2021.

#### **Non-current Provisions**

Non-current Provisions amounts to **R55.1 million**, this provision is for employee benefit provision, leave provision and bonus provision.

Employee benefitR36.9 millionLeave provisionR14.1 millionBonus provisionR4.1 million

### **Accumulated surplus**

Accumulated surplus is the net worth of the Municipality, sitting at R 3.7 billion

DC26 Zululand - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
n.,		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands  CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1								%	
Receipts										
Property rates				00.400	4.005	44.400	40.005	(4.050)	450/	00.400
Service charges		-	-	26 130	1 235	11 109	13 065	(1 956)	-15%	26 130
Other revenue		-	128 130	-	99 976	664 185	-	664 185	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	515 221	576 644	212 278	446 243	288 322	157 921	55%	576 644
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	444 068	444 068	50 000	336 518	222 034	114 484	52%	444 068
Interest		-	5 000	5 000	39	88	2 500	(2 412)	-96%	5 000
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		-	(564 134)	(519 725)	(127 315)	(823 276)	(259 862)	563 413	-217%	(519 725)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants		-	-	(13 852)	-	-	(6 926)	(6 926)	100%	(13 852)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u> </u>	-	528 285	518 265	236 213	634 868	259 133	(375 735)	-145%	518 265
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	14 300	14 300	_	-	7 150	(7 150)	-100%	14 300
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
Payments										
Capital assets		_	(454 134)	(465 134)	(46 939)	(251 270)	(232 567)	18 703	-8%	(465 134)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(439 834)	(450 834)	(46 939)	(251 270)	(225 417)	25 853	-11%	(450 834)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(3 612)	(3 612)	(3 612)	(301)	(301)	(1 806)	1 505	-83%	(3 612)
Payments		(3012)	(3012)	(3012)	(301)	(301)	(1000)	1 303	-03 /0	(3012)
Repayment of borrowing										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 612)	(3 612)	(3 612)	(301)	(301)	(1 806)	(1 505)	83%	(3 612)
, ,	1	` ´	` ′	, ,	` ′	` '	, ,	(1 303)	03/0	` '
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 612)	84 838	63 819	188 973	383 297	31 910			63 819
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		12 478	26 452	13 113		12 290				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		8 866	111 291	76 932		395 587	31 910			63 819

#### **MBRR Table C7 - Monthly Budget Statement Cash Flow Statement**

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded and whether commitments and obligations can be met.

#### **CASHFLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**

#### **Service charges**

The Municipality has budgeted to collect **R26 million** on service charges, the estimated collection amount is based on the 50% collection rate. The collection rate is based on previous years actual collection. The Municipality has collected **R11.1 million** from July 2020 – December 2020, which is 43% of the budgeted collection.

The municipality has also taken the following initiatives to boost collection rate:

- The municipality is not only collecting the current billing but also the debtors from previous financial years.
- > The municipality has a revised revenue enhancement strategy
- > The municipality has an external debt collector to assist with the collection
- > The Municipality is in a process to install new meters to ensure billing is accurate and not estimated.
- Municipality has adopted an indigent policy, and is in a process to finalize indigent register

#### **Other Revenue**

Other revenue includes receipts from tender fees, hall hiring, fines and forfeits, and office space rental receipts. The population of other is higher than expected, correction will happen in the next reporting period.

#### **Transfers and subsidies – Operational**

Transfers and subsidies - Operational are expected to be received as per DoRA, and as per transfer schedule issued by National Treasury. Operating grants have been received as scheduled. Transfers and subsidies operational are **R446.2 million**.

Equitable share R 438.5 million Finance Management Grant R1.2 million Expanded public works program R6.48 million

# **Transfers and subsidies – Capital**

Transfers and subsidies - Capital are expected to be received as per DoRA, and as per transfer schedule issued by National Treasury. Capital grants have been received as scheduled, Transfers and subsidies Capital are **R336.5 million**.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant R200 million
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant R61 million
Water services Infrastructure grant R73.8 million
Rural Road asset Management grant R1.68 million

A downward adjustment of R12 million is recommended, due to withdrawn grants from the province.

#### **Interest**

Interest on investment is budgeted at **R 5 million**, this estimate is based on previous year interest income, the interest includes interest on investments made and interest on bank balance. Interest is **R88 thousand** and has not populated correctly and will be corrected in the next reporting period. Interest on table C4 is **R1.6 million**.

#### **Payments - Suppliers and employees**

The municipality is expecting to spend 100% of what has been budgeted on Table C4, but excluding non-cash items such as depreciation and debt impairment. The municipality has made payment to suppliers and employees of **R823 million**. This amount includes 2019-20 year-end creditors payments of **R130 million**, which is the main reason the 2020-2021 budget is unfunded.

# **Transfers and grants paid**

Transfers and grants payments are currently mapping on payments to suppliers and employees.

#### **CASHFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES**

# **Payments - Capital Assets**

Capital expenditure is **R251.2 million**, the capital expenditure has also been included under payments to suppliers and employees, MFMA MSCOA circular number 11 issued 04 December 2020 addresses the duplication. Updates will reflect in the next reporting period.

### Cash and cash equivalents at the end

Cash and cash equivalents is the cash available at the end of the reporting period after all expenses have been paid.

#### **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

#### 2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS

#### Debtors age analysis as at 30 June 2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description		ĺ					Budge	t Year 2019/20					
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	3 181	3 357	1 440	2 004	2 148	2 300	10 458	72 167	97 054	89 077		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	_		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	_		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	922	692	651	628	614	529	3 259	25 698	32 993	30 728		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	4	5	4	3	3	2	3	179	202	189		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-		
Other	1900	11	7	7	7	7	7	12	4	64	38		
Total By Income Source	2000	4 118	4 061	2 102	2 643	2 772	2 838	13 732	98 047	130 313	120 032	-	-
2018/19 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1 109	647	338	363	232	245	974	7 116	11 024	8 930		
Commercial	2300	741	584	478	523	595	409	2 111	4 466	9 907	8 104		
Households	2400	2 268	2 830	1 285	1 757	1 945	2 184	10 647	86 465	109 382	102 998		
Other	2500									_	_		
Total By Customer Group	2600	4 118	4 061	2 102	2 643	2 772	2 838	13 732	98 047	130 313	120 032	-	-

# Debtors age analysis as at 31 December 2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description							Budge	t Year 2020/21					
	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands												Deptors	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											_		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	6 371	3 108	2 988	8 929	4 407	1 718	7 919	74 407	109 846	97 380		79 247
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	_		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 668	726	781	592	581	530	2 927	27 134	34 938	31 764		28 166
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	_		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11	3	3	2	2	2	10	177	211	194		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	_		
Other	1900	29	13	7	7	7	4	0	4	72	22		7
Total By Income Source	2000	8 079	3 850	3 778	9 530	4 997	2 254	10 857	101 722	145 068	129 360	-	107 419
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2 052	798	1 143	794	568	133	800	7 384	13 673	9 679		
Commercial	2300	1 195	562	481	2 203	746	391	1 802	8 222	15 602	13 364		
Households	2400	4 832	2 489	2 154	6 533	3 683	1 730	8 255	86 116	115 793	106 317		107 419
Other	2500									-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	8 079	3 850	3 778	9 530	4 997	2 254	10 857	101 722	145 068	129 360	-	107 419

The total debtors outstanding as 31st December 2020 are R 145 968 000.00

Consumer Debtors increased by **R15 million** in the first half of the financial year, from **R130 million** as at 30 June 2020 to **R145 million** as at 31 December 2020, the municipality was not able to collecting everything it is billing.

- > There is a challenge of high level of debt that calls for reassessments of the debtors, impairments.
- ➤ The increase is mainly due to non-payment by low-cost housing consumers. A database needs to be revisited to expand the net on state organs.
- Interventions have been made which are hoped that they will change the current status.
- > Debt collection measures to be improved.

#### 2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

### Creditors age analysis as at 30 June 2020

Creditors at 30 June 2020 as per AFS were as follows

Accrued leave pay	14 115 891 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Accrued bonus	4 115 100 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Creditors	130 917 235 (payable within 30 days of receipt of invoive)
Unallocated deposits	291 560 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Rental deposit: Avis	2 682 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Rental deposit: Waphatha	2 682 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Retention Services	49 454 304 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Debtors with credit balances	1 523 857 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
Other Creditors	28 634 (Not payble immediately and not on age analysis)
	200 451 945

200 431 540

Most creditors disclosed as at 30 June 2020 are not immediately payable.

# Creditors age analysis as at 31 December 2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	NT				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Prior year totals
R thousands	Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100									-	
Bulk Water	0200									-	
PAYE deductions	0300									-	
VAT (output less input)	0400									-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-	
Loan repayments	0600									-	
Trade Creditors	0700	1 690	3 628	3 769	14 694					23 780	
Auditor General	0800									-	
Other	0900									-	
Total By Customer Type	1000	1 690	3 628	3 769	14 694	-	-	-	-	23 780	_

Creditors are **R23.7 million** as at 31 December 2020.

Creditors as at 30 June 2020 (R200 million) include Retetion of R50 million, Leave provision of 14.1 million and bonus provision of R4.1 million which are not included in the age analysis of R 27 million reported as at 31 October 2020. These three items (Leave provision, bonus provision, and retention) rmay not be payable within 12 months. The R27 million reported only include trade creditors for goods received and services rendered. R130 million of year end creditors included in R200 million as at 30 June 2020 has been settled.

The assumption is that the cashflow must allow the reserves from VAT refunds to fund creditors especially at year end to avoid next financial years operations funding the prior year activities.

The payments outstanding for more than 30 days were not paid because of Tax compliance status and some invoices were not compliant with section 20 of the VAT act, and some suppliers had problems with banking details.

#### 2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

#### **Investments as at 31 December 2020**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate		Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months									•	•	•	
Municipality											_	_		_
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9358935948		N/A	Call Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - Standard Bank - 060344970		N/A	Call Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9359535381		N/A	nvestment Trace	Yes	Fixed	4.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9359534911		N/A	nvestment Trace	Yes	Fixed	4.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	35 000		(35 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9361850333		N/A	nvestment Trace	Yes	Fixed	4.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	100 000				100 000
Municipality sub-total										360 000	-	(260 000)	-	100 000
Entities														
														_
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									360 000	-	(260 000)	-	100 000

The Municipality has investments amounting to **R100 million**.

# 2.4 ALLOCATION OF GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

# **Grants Receipts**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

December 1	р.,	2019/20				Budget Year 2		T \	L 1/55	= ""
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands RECEIPTS:	1,2								%	
	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		481 439	513 310	574 733	-	231 630	281 224	(49 595)	-17.6%	574 733
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Equitable Share		464 560	502 849	564 272	-	226 282	275 994	(49 712)	-18.0%	564 272
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		8 818	9 261	9 261	-	4 983	4 631	352	7.6%	9 26
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00.00/	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 465	1 200	1 200	-	365	600	(235)	-39.2%	1 200
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	596	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		4 361	1 911	1 911	-	-	956	(956)	-100.0%	1 911
Art Centres Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Development Planning and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)	4	4 361	1 911	1 911	-	-	956	(956)	-100.0%	1 911
Tourism Events		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	_	_	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	_	-	-	-		-
KwazuluNatal Provincial Planning and Development Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	485 800	515 221	576 644	-	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-17.9%	576 644
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		491 852	431 867	431 867	_	229 301	215 933	13 367	6.2%	431 867
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		225 574	223 984	223 984	_	137 316	111 992	25 324	22.6%	223 984
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		163 774	100 000	100 000	_	51 490	50 000	1 490	3.0%	100 000
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 504	2 383	2 383	_	_	1 191	(1 191)	-100.0%	2 383
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		100 000	105 500	105 500	_	40 495	52 750	(12 255)	-23.2%	105 500
Provincial Government:		8 360	12 201	12 201	_	-	6 100	(6 100)	-100.0%	12 201
Specify (Add grant description)		8 360	12 201	12 201	_	-	6 100	(6 100)	-100.0%	12 20
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
[insert description]								_		
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
[insert description]								_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	500 212	444 068	444 068	-	229 301	222 034	7 267	3.3%	444 068
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	986 012	959 289	1 020 712	_	460 930	504 214	(43 283)	-8.6%	1 020 712
	J	300 012	909 209	1 020 / 12	-	+00 330	JU4 Z 14	(40 200)		1 020 / 12

Grants are received as per transfer schedule and have been received as such.

# **Grant Expenditure**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
R thousands		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
EXPENDITURE									70	
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		627 604	488 940	535 640	62 700	297 574	259 867	37 707	14.5%	535 64
National Government.		027 004	400 340	333 040	02 700	251 514	203 001	-	14.570	333 04
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 521	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Equitable Share		586 521	478 359	524 959	61 728	290 891	254 545	36 346	14.3%	524 95
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		8 668	9 261	9 261	860	5 977	4 631	1 347	29.1%	9 26
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 306	1 200	1 200	113	576	594	(18)	-3.1%	1 20
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	120	220	_	130	97	33	33.3%	22
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20 430	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 177	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 384	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Provincial Government:		3 577	937	2 762	753	950	899	50	5.6%	2 76
								_		
Art Centres Subsidies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Development Planning and Shared Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Environmental Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)		3 577	937	2 762	753	950	899	50	5.6%	2 76
Tourism Events		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
								_		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
5 5 p. c								_		
KwazuluNatal Provincial Planning and Development Commission		3 469	_	_	_	120	_	120		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		631 181	489 877	538 402	63 453	298 524	260 766	37 758	14.5%	538 40
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		407 237	431 867	375 537	46 744	250 436	196 218	54 219	27.6%	375 53
Local Government Financial Management Grant		401 231	451 007	313 331	40 / 44	230 430	190 210	34 2 19	21.070	373 33
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		176 939	223 984	194 769	19 239	142 640	101 767	40 873	40.2%	194 76
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		143 487	100 000	86 957	13 346	58 207	45 435	12 772	28.1%	86 95
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		143 407	2 383	2 072	13 340	30 207	1 083	(1 083)	-100.0%	2 07
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		86 811	105 500	91 739	14 159	49 590	47 934	1 656	3.5%	91 73
Provincial Government:		8 360	13 175	11 457	14 159	201	5 986	(5 785)	-96.6%	11 45
					195		5 986	, ,	-96.6%	
Specify (Add grant description)		8 360	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	33.070	11 45
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	-	-			_
Other want was ideas.								_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		415 596	445 042	386 993	46 939	250 638	202 204	- 48 434	24.0%	386 99
<u> </u>	$\vdash$								18.6%	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 046 777	934 919	925 395	110 392	549 161	462 970	86 191	18.6%	925 39

Most conditional grant expenditure is on track, the variance between year to date actual and year to date budget is minimal. MIG actual expenditure is above year to date budget with **over R40 million**, the current allocation of MIG might be fully spent before the end of the financial year.

# **Roll-overs Expenditure**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

				Budget Year 2020/2	1	
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	ı	ı	-	
					-	
Provincial Government:			_		_	
District Municipality:		_	-		_	
District municipality.		_	1	-	_	
Other grant providers:		_	_	-	_	
					_	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		_	-	-	_	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	ı	-	_	
					-	
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	
District the second					-	
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		_	-	_		
g p					_	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	1	1	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		_	-	_	-	

No roll-over expenditure has been incurred.

# 2.5 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWENCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly B		2019/20				Budget Year 2				
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
D. the control of		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Tour 15 doctuur	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1	A	В	С					%	D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	-	A	D	C						U
		10	_		_					
Basic Salaries and Wages		10		-		-	-	-	400/	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		429	448	448	41	250	224	26	12%	448
Medical Aid Contributions		251	267	267	7	41	134	(93)	-69%	267
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 903	1 818	1 818	160	971	909	62	7%	1 818
Cellphone Allowance		658	653	653	56	345	326	18	6%	653
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		5 121	5 164	5 164	435	2 671	2 582	89	3%	5 164
Sub Total - Councillors		8 372	8 350	8 350	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 350
% increase	4		-0.3%	-0.3%						-0.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 011	6 442	6 442	416	3 506	3 221	285	9%	6 442
Pension and UIF Contributions		2	64	64	1	5	32	(27)	-84%	64
Medical Aid Contributions		131	144	144	8	65	72	(7)	-10%	144
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 505	1 559	1 559	106	899	779	119	15%	1 559
Cellphone Allowance		64	68	68	9	42	34	8	22%	68
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	_		_	_	2270	_
Other benefits and allowances		242	264	264	17	144	132	12	9%	264
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_		-	-	_	370	201
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2		_							
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 954	8 541	8 541	558	4 661	4 271	390	9%	8 541
% increase	4	7 334	7.4%	7.4%	336	4 001	4 27 1	390	3/0	7.4%
/# mcrease	7									
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		135 668	151 005	151 005	12 691	74 965	75 503	(538)	-1%	151 005
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 879	19 733	19 733	1 651	9 365	9 867	(502)	-5%	19 733
Medical Aid Contributions		11 222	11 488	11 488	1 031	6 125	5 744	381	7%	11 488
Overtime		(2)	-	-	-	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
Performance Bonus		9 291	10 851	10 851	816	4 957	5 426	(468)	-9%	10 851
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 439	6 425	6 425	572	3 394	3 213	181	6%	6 425
Cellphone Allowance		506	517	517	43	258	258	0	0%	517
Housing Allowances		1 142	1 164	1 164	103	602	582	20	3%	1 164
Other benefits and allowances		12 363	9 042	11 042	1 362	7 739	5 321	2 418	45%	11 042
Payments in lieu of leave		5 465	_	-	25	391	-	391	#DIV/0!	-
Long service awards		1 429	_	_	105	548	-	548	#DIV/0!	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	10 617	4 700	4 700	_	_	2 350	(2 350)	-100%	4 700
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		212 019	214 925	216 925	18 399	108 364	108 263	101	0%	216 925
% increase	4		1.4%	2.3%						2.3%
Total Parent Municipality		228 345	231 817	233 817	19 655	117 302	116 709	593	1%	233 817
Total Farent Municipality	1	220 343	4 50/.	233 817	19 000	117 302	110 /09	393	170	233 817
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										

la	ı	i i		Ī		i i	1	1	i i	1
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								_		
Cellphone Allowance								_		
Housing Allowances								_		
Other benefits and allowances								_		
Board Fees								_		
Payments in lieu of leave								_		
Long service awards								_		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								_		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
% increase	4									
	-									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								_		
Other benefits and allowances								_		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								_		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							_		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	_	_	-	-	-	-		_
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								_		
Pension and UIF Contributions								_		
Medical Aid Contributions								_		
Overtime								_		
Performance Bonus								_		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								_		
Cellphone Allowance								_		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								_		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		ı	1	-	ı	ı	1	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		228 345	231 817	233 817	19 655	117 302	116 709	593	1%	233 817
% increase	4		1.5%	2.4%						2.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466

# 2.6 MATERIAL VARIENCES TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

DC26	Zululand - Supporting Table SC1	Materia	l varian	ce expla	nations	- M0	06 December	
Ref			YearTD actual	YearTD budget	Variance	%	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Service charges - water revenue	41 368 11 140	15 232 5 058	20 684 5 570	(5 452)	-26%	Service charges – Water revenue is amounts billed on customers for water used, the year-to-date actual is R15.2 million, which is below year-to-date budget of R20.5 million. An unfavourable variance of R5.4 million is observed.  Service charges – Sanitation revenue is amounts billed on	Most of the consumers are billed on estimate, because there are no meters. Challenge is the sources of funds to procure metres, the municipality has appointed a service provider that will assist in finding grantfloan that will be used for the procurement of metres. Sewer charge is fixed, but businesses and government are
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	. 1 140	<i>-</i> ∪38	3310	(312)	010	Service charges – Santation revenue a amounts billed on cushmers hat are connected to he sewer system. He year-to-date actual is RS.05 million which is slightly below year to budget of RS.5 million. An unfavourable variance of RS12 housand is observed.	Sewer charge is twed, butbusness and governmentare charged an additional sewer excess fifty use more han 40kl of water per month, since the municipality is facing metering problem sewer access in not accurately charged. Challenge is the sources of times, the municipality has appointed a service provider that will assist in finding grantilicen that will be used for the procurement of metres.
	Rental of facilities and equipment	200	73	100	(27)	-27%	Rental of facilities is amounts billed to WSSA, Avis and Waphatha Group for office space used. The year-to-date actual is R73 thousand which is below year-to-date budget of R100 housand. An unknourable variance of R27 housand is observed.	Budget was overstaled, monthly billing per month is R 14 914, adjustment will be done on the adjustment budget
	Interest earned - external investments	5 000	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32%	unbrourable variance of RZ7 frousand is observed. Inhereston investment is hierest received when he Municipality makes cash investments. The year-to-date actual is R1.7 million, which is below year-to-date budget of R2.5 million. An unfavourable variance of R796 frousand is observed.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	22	-	22		Interest earned - outstanding debtors is charged on businesses for accounts in arrears, budgeted amount will be estimated in the adjustment budget.	budget allocation will be allocated on the adjustment budget, This interest arise from outstanding debtors from businesses
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	100	11	50	(39)	-78%	Fines, penalties and forfeits are mainly amounts charged on illegal connections, the year-to-data actual is R10 thousand, the year-to- data budget is R50 brousand. An unbovurable variance of R39 thousand is observed. There was over budgeting offines, penalties and forfals, mid-year and performance assessment will recommend adjustment to be done on the adjustment budget.	here was over budgeling of fines, penallies and forfeits, adjustment will be done on the adjustment budget
	Licences and permits Transfers and subsidies	- 576 644	10 231 630	- 282 180	10 (50 550)	-18%	Transfers and subsidies (grants) include amounts gazetted as per Division of Revenue act (DoRA), 2020, Transfers and subsidies is revenue recognized as operating conditional grants in terms of	Budget allocation for this line item will be inputed in the next
							Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). Transfers and subsidies (Grants) are recognised/recorded as revenue when condition has been met, except for equitable share, which is not a conditional grant.	
	Other revenue	900	177	450	(273)	-61%	Transfers and subsidies recognised as revenue year to date actual is R253 million, which is below year-to-date budget of R311 million. Other revenue includes amounts for tender fees and any other	Other Revenue comprises a large portion of lender fees
							revenue the Municipality may be entitled to receive, the year-b- date actual is R177 thousand, which is below year-to-date budget of R450 thousand. An unfavorable variance of R273 thousand is observed.	sold, so far the municipality has not sold bender documents, During mid-year assessment it will be determined whether an adjustent is required or not
2	Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	225 466	113 025	112 534	491	0%	Employee related costs year to date actual is R113 million, the year-	
	Remuneration of councillors	8 350	4 278	4 175	102	2%	to-date budget is R112 million, an unfavorable variance of R491 thousand is observed. Remuneration of Councilors year to date actual is R4.2 million, the year-to-date budget is R4.1 million, an unfavorable variance of	
	Debt impairment	14 723	-	6 989	(6 989)	-100%	R102 thousand is observed. This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection. No provision for doubtful debts has been recorded, Assessment	Assessment and provision for bad debts is done at year end
	Depreciation & asset impairment	62 886	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	and provision for bad debts is done at year end. This is non-cash item budgeted for as per he stipulation of the accounting standards. The year b date actual is R26.2 million. The year-to-date budget is R31.4 million. A favorable variance of R5.2 million is observed.	Esimated depreciation is posted quarterly pending audit outcome where actual depreciation will be posted after AFS have been audited
	Finance charges Bulk purchases	23 552	- 11 083	- 11 469	(386)	-3%	Buk purchases water from the Department of Water and Sanitation and other independent water producers. The year-b-date actual is R11 million, the year-b-date budgets R11.4 million, a tworable variance of R368 flousand is observed. Buk water purchases expenditure is based on amountly olume of water extracted for purification.	Bulk water purchases expenditure is based on amount/volume of water extracted. The midyear and performance assessment will determine whether we need to adjust
	Other materials	7 200	4 512	3 764	747	20%	purification. Other materials year to date actual is R4.5 million, the year-to-date budget is R3.7 million, an unfavourable variance of R747 thousand is observed.	
	Contracted services	169 246	110 263	79 628	30 636	38%	is observed  Contracted services include Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors. The year-to-date actual is R110 million which is above year to date budget of R79.6 million, an untrevourable variance of R30.6 million is observed. (This can be seen as an indication of possible unauthorised expenditure at year	
	Transfers and subsidies	13 202	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	end) Transfers and subsidies year to date actual is R8.2 million, the year-to-date budget is R6.3 million, an unfavourable variance of R1.8	
	Other expenditure	91 360	47 296	42 859	4 437	10%	million is observed.  Other expenditure year to date actual is R47.2 million, the year-to-date budget is R42.8 million, an unfavourable variance of R4.4 million is observed.	
3	Capital Expenditure Vote 01 - Council	3 500	-	1 400	(1 400)		Procurement process	
	Vote 02 - Corporate Services Vote 03 - Finance	7 443 6 063	97 535	3 816 2 555	(2 020)	-79%	Procurement process Procurement process for meter	
	Vote 04 - Community Development Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa	11 457 375 537	201 250 436	5 986 196 218	(5 785)	-97% 28%	Procurement process for Kwamajomela project Spending on Capital grants is above year to date budget	
	Vote 06 - Technical Services Vote 07 - Water Purification Vote 08 - Water Distribution	-	_					
4	Vote 08 - Water Distribution Vote 09 - Waste Water Financial Position	1 900		760	(760)	- 100%	Procurement process	
4	Financial Position Client elected not to populate this sheet							
5	Cash Flow Client elected not to populate this sheet							
6	Measureable performance Client elected not to populate this sheet							
7	Municipal Entities Client elected not to populate this sheet							

# 2.7 PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

The Municipality does not have any entities.

# 2.8 MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

The Municipality does not have any entities.

# 2.9 CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFOMANCE

# **Capital Expenditure by month**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

	2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	53 369	37 845	32 908	75	75	32 908	32 833	99.8%	0%
August	37 995	37 845	32 908	46 591	46 666	65 817	19 150	29.1%	10%
September	53 687	37 845	39 932	67 762	114 429	105 748	(8 680)	-8.2%	25%
October	24 109	37 845	39 932	42 474	156 903	145 680	(11 223)	-7.7%	35%
November	43 003	37 845	32 527	47 428	204 331	178 208	(26 123)	-14.7%	45%
December	44 104	37 845	32 527	46 939	251 270	210 735	(40 535)	-19.2%	55%
January	10 460	37 845	32 527	-		243 262	-		
February	42 909	37 845	32 527	-		275 790	-		
March	21 893	37 845	32 527	-		308 317	-		
April	27 545	37 845	32 527	-		340 845	-		
May	30 209	37 845	32 527	-		373 372	-		
June	52 360	37 845	32 527	-		405 899	-		
Total Capital expenditure	441 642	454 134	405 899	251 270					

The actual capital expenditure is greater than year-to-date spending

**Summary of Capital Expenditure by asset class and sub-class** 

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

	2019/20					1020/21			
Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly		YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	rearro actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
_								%	
ass									
	409 264	431 867	378 537	46 744	250 436	197 418	(53 019)	-26.9%	378 537
	-	2 383	2 072	-	-	1 083	1 083	100.0%	2 072
	-	2 383	2 072	-	-	1 083	1 083	100.0%	2 072
							-		
							-		
							-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
							-		
							-		
							-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
							-		
	409 264	384 687	335 565	43 735	217 954	175 495	(42 459)	-24.2%	335 565
							-		
	2 060	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
	5 977	_	_	_	-	_	-		-
	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		-
	113 609	11 871	50 355	3 496	43 614	19 962	(23 653)	-118.5%	50 355
	210 975	246 377	177 341	27 284	98 982	98 156	(826)	-0.8%	177 341
	76 642	126 439	107 869	12 955	75 359	57 378	(17 981)	-31.3%	107 869
							-		
							-		
	_	_	_	_	-	-	-		-
	-	44 797	40 899	3 009	32 482	20 840	(11 642)	-55.9%	40 899
							-		
	_	44 797	40 899	3 009	32 482	20 840	(11 642)	-55.9%	40 899
							_		
	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
							-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
							-		
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
	-	-	-	-	_	-	_		_
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
							_		
	Ref 1	Ref Audited Outcome  1 ass 409 264	Ref Audited Outcome 1  ass 409 264 431 867  - 2 383  - 2 383   409 264 384 687  2 060 - 5 977 113 609 11 871 210 975 246 377 76 642 126 439  44 797  - 44 797	Ref   Audited   Original Budget   Adjusted Budget     1   285    409 264	Ref   Audited   Outcome   Budget   Budget   Budget   Monthly actual	Ref	Ref 1 Outcome         Original Budget         Adjusted Budget         Monthly actual         YearTD actual budget         VearTD budget           3858         409 264         431 867         378 537         46 744         250 436         197 418           -         2 383         2 072         -         -         1 083           -         2 383         2 072         -         -         1 083           -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -           -	Ref   Outcome   Original   Outcome   Budget   Budget   Budget   Adjusted   Budget   VearTD actual   VearTD budget   Variance	Ref

		_			_	_			_	_
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								_		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Sand Pumps								_		
Piers								_		
Revetments								_		
Promenades								_		
								_		
Capital Spares								_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres								-		
Core Layers								-		
Distribution Layers								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Community Assets		_	12 201	10 610	_	_	5 544	5 544	100.0%	10 610
Community Facilities		_	6 613	5 750	_	_	3 005	3 005	100.0%	5 750
Halls			00.0	0.00			0 000	-		0.100
Centres		_	6 613	5 750	_	_	3 005	3 005	100.0%	5 750
		_	0013	3 7 30	_	_	3 003			3 7 30
Crèches								-		
Clinics/Care Centres								-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-		
Testing Stations								-		
Museums								-		
Galleries								-		
Theatres								-		
Libraries								-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-		
Police								-		
Purls								_		
Public Open Space								_		
Nature Reserves								_		
Public Ablution Facilities								_		
Markets								_		
Stalls								_		
								_		
Abattoirs								_		
Airports								_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-		
Capital Spares								-	400.00/	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	5 588	4 859	-	-	2 539	2 539	100.0%	4 859
Indoor Facilities								-		
Outdoor Facilities		-	5 588	4 859	-	-	2 539	2 539	100.0%	4 859
Capital Spares								-		
Heritage assets		-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	1 400	100.0%	3 500
Monuments								-		
Historic Buildings								_		
Works of Art		-	_	3 500	-	-	1 400	1 400	100.0%	3 500
Conservation Areas								_		
Other Heritage								_		
								=		
Investment properties	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property								-		
Unimproved Property								-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property								-		
Unimproved Property								-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
Municipal Offices								_		
Pay/Enquiry Points								_		

Building Plan Offices	l							_		
Workshops								_		
Yards								_		
Stores								_		
Laboratories								_		
Training Centres								_		
Manufacturing Plant								_		
Depots								_		
Capital Spares								_		
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Staff Housing								_		
Social Housing								_		
Capital Spares								_		
·										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Intangible Assets		13	1 000	1 090	-	-	564	564	100.0%	1 090
Servitudes								-		
Licences and Rights		13	1 000	1 090	-	-	564	564	100.0%	1 090
Water Rights								-		
Effluent Licenses								-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-		
Computer Software and Applications		13	1 000	1 090	-	-	564	564	100.0%	1 090
Load Settlement Software Applications								-		
Unspecified								-		
Computer Equipment		458	5 222	6 321	_	535	3 063	2 528	82.5%	6 321
Computer Equipment		458	5 222	6 321	_	535	3 063	2 528	82.5%	6 321
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	120	104	_	97	55	(43)	-78.3%	104
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	120	104	_	97	55	(43)	-78.3%	104
								, ,	04.00/	
Machinery and Equipment		688	1 124	2 877	195	201	1 271	1 069	84.2%	2 877
Machinery and Equipment		688	1 124	2 877	195	201	1 271	1 069	84.2%	2 877
Transport Assets		8 360	2 600	2 861	_	-	1 421	1 421	100.0%	2 861
Transport Assets		8 360	2 600	2 861	-	-	1 421	1 421	100.0%	2 861
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Land								_		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	(40 535)	-19.2%	405 899

## 2.10THER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

# (i) IDP – BUDGET implementation

The budget was adopted on time for submission to National Treasury. The assessment was not positive for funded budget. A Special adjustment budget was proposed which was accompanied by the budget funding plan. This funding plan is being monitored. Since the sitting of the Budget steering committee, it has always been raised that the budget is not observed. The high number of virements makes the budget not credible. A number of transactions have been processed as deviation. Unauthorised expenditure will be reported to council which characterise this budget.

# (ii) Section 71 report

Without fail this report is prepared and submitted to the Mayor and treasuries on a monthly basis. The performance shown by this report is concerning though. The financial performance reflects expenditure line items that are 100 percent spent yet at mid-year. This makes it difficult to give proper estimates even during the adjustment budget. Revenue on interest is not achieving the estimated level due to cash flow difficulties. Low levels of investment.

The financial position has improved due to timing. However, not all creditors are properly accounted for. High cash level is due to the equitable share trench that is just received early December. Debtors increase is due to the collection rate that is very low.

# (iii) MFMA Compliance

The few non-compliance identified by internal audit reflects the need to put in place an MFMA compliance checklist. Ensuring that policies are properly developed will eliminated some of the non-compliances. Internalising the internal audit unit will also go a long way in building capacity and have enforcement of compliance.

## (iv) Internal Audit

The internal audit function is outsourced by the Municipality. The municipality must build capacity internally in order to make inroads to implement and monitor audits action plans properly. The lack of better year end audit result is the function of being thin on constant follow up on recommendations of audits. The location of this function at the office of the CFO will need to be looked at. This must be done at an organisational level where the Municipal Manager has to drive the organisation using this tool. The municipality received an adverse result on performance. Monitoring and evaluation can be effectively sustained if this is changed. The risk register must be the point of departure in developing the audit plan. Yet this is not always the case in the municipality. Therefore, the risk register is questionable if it is something to go by.

## (v) Audit action plan

The number of audit findings are high. Most of the findings are in the financial and internal control environment. Although most of them were adjusted, it is concerning that material adjustments are identified by Auditor General. The municipality should build up skills to reduce the adjustments during audit. Critical findings coming from the area of procurement function. The SCM unit will be looked at in terms of its structure and consider the recommendations of the Provincial treasury.

The municipality must look for resources elsewhere in order to deal with the qualifying matters identified by AG. Water losses and Revenue billing need budget to support the installation of meters. This finding will never go away until such time meter infrastructure is installed.

OPMS was an adverse result. Relook at the re-alignment of the structure and skills level needs to be done to enforce monitoring and evaluation function.

# (vi) SCM implementation

The Municipality has improved in its objective to centralise this function. Provincial Treasury is close enough to monitor the developments. Proper organisational structure and experienced staff is the key to the success among other things. However, the unit has to improve in the area of document management. It was also identified that the lack of minutes taking skills is the result of unnecessary audit findings in the unit. Policy change is envisaged to quell the findings on the constituency of the bid committees. The consequence management findings must be avoided. This is due the number of irregular expenditures. The source of all irregular expenditure can be eliminated at the SCM level. To date it concerning the high number of deviations recorded. Procurement is not adopted. Hence departments are not honouring the existing plan.

# (vii) Revenue enhancement strategy

The interventions proposed by the revenue enhancement strategy are not yet bearing fruits. The commitment is lacking. Budget is not enough to address critical issues as raised by AG. Units to tackle this area are working in silos. The collection level is low. All this is not helping the cash flow needed to address service delivery issues. The municipality still has to adopt the policy on revised credit control and revenue management. The tariff structure is not helping in afar as the rural tariff to be charged. The database on indigent customers is yet to be confirmed. The incentive drive conducted was short and collided with community unrest. An ongoing discussion with Departments at government level is taking longer. Few Departments have come forth as follows;

Public works

Health

Education

Office the Royal Household

**Justice** 

SAPS

Schools

Municipalities

A number of urban consumers are still not in the billing system due to non-alignment of Billing and GIS. Partnership with credible private partners has to be established to provide needed capabilities and budget resources.

## (viii) Cash flow management

Each and every year it is a concern that the municipality closes it books with high level of creditors that put pressure on the upcoming budget. Since the municipality is failing to collect revenue no extra cash is provided through equitable share as the major source of municipal income. A picture is constantly and periodically painted of the budget implementation and a result thereof at year-end. A table below is a reflection on that.

The emergencies and unplanned activities are order of the day in the municipality which put pressure on the cash flow. This result in unauthorised expenditure. A list is attached to show these

expenditures, therefore the adjustment budget. The already existing commitments are escalating to the next budgets as they cannot be honoured with the current budget. Unfunded budget emanates from the failer to fulfil the obligations of the budget. The payment plans are the postponement of the obligations. Cost containment policy still need to be adopted and be honoured.

Grants need close monitoring as they run at a faster pace that the level of drawdowns. Although it is a good sign of services delivery, the municipality must have reserves to support the expenditure before the next trench is transferred.

# (ix) Financial recovery plan

Identified causes of the main contributors assisted the municipality to acknowledge the depth of the cash flow problem and start to work on it. Not enough is done to tackle these problems. However, the stability of the administration is welcomed which has been the source of many problems. Being aware that some of the problems are long term it is critical that low hanging fruits are reaped urgently to ensure momentum.

The special adjustment budget proposed a budget funding plan which bears reference to this financial recovery plan. The realisation of this the municipality appointed a service provider to drive this. The schedule on matters is an annexure that monitors progress.

# (x) Adjustment budget

Adjustment budget is a process that is driven by the realisation that the adopted budget cannot in its original format pull through the financial year or additional resources are available to boost the budget. In this case of the municipality no additional resources are available yet already the municipality has committed a number of programs which resulted in an unauthorised expenditure. High level of virements as reflected in annexures points to the fact that we are failing to limit our activities within what we can afford. Hence the need to ensure the adoption of cost containment policy and procurement plan. The mid- year assessment will evaluate whether is there a need for adjustment budget.

# (xi) Financial performance and ratios

The ability to prepare interim annual financial statements allows the municipality to reflect on its performance financially. The assessment report is prepared to unpack this area including trends and ratios. Section 71 report is a major source supported with schedules as annexures.

At a very high level it is concerning that most line items are without budget to finish the rest of the year. Revenue collection is below estimating. Not all commitments are reflected in the balance for creditors as we are not at year end. The grant spending runs at a faster pace than the cash drawdowns.

# (xii) COVID-19

During the budget implementation the municipality had to perform an adjustment of budget due to additional funding received to accommodate COVID-19 expenditure. An amount of R62 Million was allocated on various emergency activities mostly water distribution, protective clothing and sanitisation of buildings.

# ANNEXURE A: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT - PLANNING

	Funder	Project	Approved	Expenditure	Target as	Status	Challenges
Municipality		Description	Budget	to date	at 31		
					December		
					2020		
eDumbe	MIG	Simdlangentsha	R 23 128	R 23 128	%66	The contractor is	
		West Regional	662, 42	662, 42		currently busy with	
		Water Supply				the ring feeds for	
	<u> </u>	Scheme:				the compressor and	
	<u> </u>	Frischgewaard				air lines in the	
		WTW-				Rapid Gravity Sand	
	_	Installation of				Filter. The electrical	
		Mechanical and				connection to the	
		Electrical				different	
	<b>.</b>	equipment				components needs	
						to be tested.	
						With regards to the	
						Variation Order, the	
						contractor is busy	
						completing the	
						stone pitching and	
						is currently busy the	

						pipe work.	
						The contractor is	
						planning on haveing	
						the system running	
						before the end of	
						January 2021.	
eDumbe	MIG	Simdlangentsha	R 33 275	R 20 693	33%	The contractor is	
		West RWSS:	421,04	499,64		busy with	
		Construction of				excavations and	
		Raising Main				laying of the	
		From				pipeline of the	
		Frischgewaagd				rasing main.	
		Abstraction					
		Works To					
		Bilanyoni					
		Terminal					
		Reservoir					
eDumbe	MIG	Simdlangentsha	R 29 272	R 5360	39%	The contractor is	
		West RWSS:	306,33	496,59		currently busy with	
		Construction				steel fixing at	
		Frischgewaagd,				abstraction and the	

wall structure for	the pump house.		Construction of	staff accomodation	ni si guiblind	progress and water	ingress at	abstraction.	The contractor has	resumed with	works, currently	busy with drilling	and testing of	boreholes.Contracto	r is currently	experiencing	shortage of	symmetrix casing to	complete drilling of	two boreholes that
									%06											
									R 2075	576,22										
									R 11 579	596,00										
Abstraction	Works, Staff	Accomodation	and Bilanyoni	Booster	Pumpstation.				Rudimentary:	DRILLING	AND TESTING	OF 50	BOREHOLES	IN NORTH OF	ZDM					
									MIG											
									Edumpe,	Abaqulusi,	Phongolo									

The contractor has	installed and tested	100% (570m) of the	Ductile Iron pipe,	with its one air and	one scour valve,	97% (3200m) of the	oPVC pipeline and	tested 3000m (94%)	with 5 Air valves	and 2 Scour valves.	Both River	Crossing have been	completed. The 125	UPVC and the new	admin building	have been	completed. The
%08																	
R 47 948	363,62																
R 55 815	700,00																
Mondlo Bulk	Water Supply:	Refurbishment &	Additions														
WSIG																	
Abaqulusi																	

	refurbishment of the	
	Pump Station is	
	currently at 90%.	
	The new inlet	
	pipework has been	
	installed and all 4	
	baseplates have	
	been replaced.	
	Dredging has	
	recommenced and	
	they are currently at	
	75%. The	
	Bhekhumtheto	
	water supply is	
	100% complete.	

Contractor has	completed most of	the work and is	aiming to have	everything	completed except	for Ndlandla before	the end of January	2021.													
%68																					
5 062																					
<b>~</b>	897,99																				
6 123																					
<u>~</u>	619,12																				
Covid-19	Interventions at:	Ndlandla - Pump	installation and	800m 75m	HDPE.	KwaBhokwe -	Diesel to electric	conversion.	Mbilane - Pump	installation with	Jojo and stand	pipe	Abaqulusi Ward	1 & 2 - Diesel to	electric	conversion.	Gwebu	Komelmboog -	Diesel to electric	conversion	
WSIG																					
Edumbe,	Abaqulusi,	Phongolo																			

GweQwe Ward 1  - Pump installation, 970m electrical cable, 970m of 75mm HDPE pipe. QweQwe Ward 2 - Pump installation, 610m electrical cable, 610m of 63mm HDPE pipe. KwaMachanca - 45k Elevated tank, 100m 75mm HDPE, isolation valves x 2 and 60m security fence. Engilandi Ward
Nard 1 Pump  cetrical Dm of De Qwe  ump  trical m of DE  nn of DE  alves x 60m  nce.
GweQwe V  - installation 970m ele cable, 970 75mm HDF pipe. Qwe installation 610m elec cable, 610 63mm HDF pipe. KwaMacha 45kl Ele tank, 75mm HDF tank, 2 and security fer Engilandi V

MCC x 2  Mangosutho - Pump and motor installation, 100m of 75mm HDPE and 10kl Jojo tank. Ezigageni Ward 1 & 2 - Diesel to	and o				
MCC x 2 Mangosutho Pump and rr installation, 100m of 75 HDPE and Jojo tank. Eziqaqeni W	. 0				
Mangosutho Pump and m installation, 100m of 75 HDPE and Jojo tank. Eziqaqeni W 1 & 2 - Dies	- 0				
Pump and m installation, 100m of 75 HDPE and Jojo tank. Eziqaqeni W					
installation, 100m of 75 HDPE and Jojo tank. Eziqaqeni W	motor				
100m of 75 HDPE and Jojo tank. Eziqaqeni V					
HDPE and Jojo tank.  Eziqaqeni W	75mm				
Jojo tank.  Eziqaqeni W	10kl				
Eziqaqeni V					
1 & 2 - Dies	Ward				
	sel to				
electric					
conversion					
Helpmekaar					
Dungamanzi	zi -				
Diesel to electric	ectric				
conversion					
Edumbe, MIG The Installation of	tion of R 13 649	R 4 081	44%	The Contractor has	delays
Abaqulusi, ± 1800 pre- cast	- cast 557,63	500,02		completed a total of	due to
Phongolo concrete VIP	<u>a</u>			693 units and is	rainfall
toilet units at	at			currently busy in	and
					materials

		Zululand District				Abaqulusi, ward 3.	Single
		Municipality				Aprox 143 units	issues
						over an above the	
						billed 1800 units	
						has been assigned,	
						RMA to be	
						complied for this	
						variation. ISD's to	
						confirm any further	
						changes.	
Ulundi	MIG	Esiphiva:	R 17 800	R 13 751	%52	The contractor is	delays due
		Nqulwane	000'000	684,33		currently busy with	to poor
		Reticulation				layig of the pipline	perfomance
						and construction of	by CPG
						valve chambers.	partners,
							the issue is
							being
							attended to.
Ulundi	WSIG	Nkonjeni WSS:	R 3 148	R 153	18%	Contractor is on	
		Water Demand	658,66	410,00		site, busy with	
		Management:				cleaning and	

					installing the first	
					seven water meters.	
MIG	UPGRADE OF	R 28 983	R 9 929	45%	Installation of	Delays of
	WATER	524,94	725,09		MCCs, pumps,	material
	TREATMENT				transformers will be	(especially
	WORKS				scheduled only for	bumps,
	MECHANICAL				January 2021.	electrical
	WORKS -				ESKOM must also	components
	STAGE 1A				upgrade the	and
					electrical supply to	transformers
					the works and is	) oerded
					also behind	overseas due
					schedule. Letters	to COVID-
					for extension of	19
					time will be	regulations
					forwarded in due	and this is
					course.	affecting the
						schedule of
						the project

The contractor has	finished the raw	water pump station	new slab, the	conversion of the	chlorine room roof	from corrugated	roof to concrete slab	and the roof slab.	the next step is to	install the crawl	beams. Drilling and	testing of boreholes	is also underway at	Nkonjeni. The	contractor is also	preparing for	blasting of the rocks	in the WTW. Busy	with the raft	
%99																				
R 6 853	701,51																			
R 14 052	792,47																			
UPGRADE OF	WATER	TREATMENT	WORKS	MECHANICAL	WORKS -	STAGE 1A														
MIG																				
Ulundi																				

foundation for the	office block.	The contractor has	laid 100% of pipe	and are currently	completing work on	the tie-ins and valve	chambers. The	Contractor with	additional resources	in the new year,	will be practically	complete by the	first week of	February and	complete by 19	February 2019 if	there are no further	delays. Apart from
		%28																
		R 40 484	804,45															
		R 47 491	654,65															
		Replacement of	the Existing	600mm NB Steel	Pipeline: Ulundi	Terminal	Reservoir to Site	Valve House										
		SISM																
		Ulundi																

completing the pipe installation there is a signifficant amount of Gabion installation and erosion control to be completed.	Covid-19: Contractor had drilled 11 boreholes, only 9 had water and were tested. Not sufficient water was found at Hlungulwane. O&M: Contractor has drilled borehole at Hlungulwane with good blow vield. Rudimentary:
	81%
	178,98 3 569
	R 12 810 528,50
	Rudimentary: DRILLING AND TESTING OF 70 BOREHOLES IN SOUTH OF ZDM
	MIG
	Ulundi, Nongoma

nas	oreholes	Jo sdwr	vas dry		is busy	/ations,	the	d busy	of the	valve		Contract	terminated	s been and is to be	ZDM re-	the advertised	over	llowing	le site		
Contractor	drilled 13 boreholes	for hand pumps of	which one was dry	at Manaba.	Contractor is busy	with excavations,	laying of the	pipeline and	construction of the	walls of valve	chambers.			Contract has been	terminated. ZDM	has won the	adjudication over	the Lien allowing	access to the site		
					61%							46%									
					R 3 998	004,30						R 24 605	052,91								
					R 8 702	648,46						R 38 343	435,01								
					Usuthu RWSS:	Reticulation	Upgrade Ward	14 Nongoma				Mandlakazi	RWSS: Bulk	Gavity lines:	Construction of	(350,250 and	100)DN ductile	iron gravity	main,	constructioon of	
					MIG							RBIG									
					Nongoma							Nongoma									

Project anticipated	to start with re-	advertisement	process, engineers	has finalised the	estimated cost for	this project	Works production	has continued to be	excellent, with	additional large 30	Ton excavators on	site, an additional	pipe welding team	and an additional	chamber team on	site. However, they	are approx 180m	short on the steel	pipe. They have	ordered from the
							%52													
							R 85 096	982,58												
							R 100 400	00,000												
150 KI reservoir	C1, 500KI	reservoir D1 and	access roads.				Mandlakazi	RWSS: Bulk	Gavity lines:	Construction of	Mandlakazi	Phase 5.5A Bulk	Water Supply:	19KM of Bulk	Gravity Mains,	Associated	Reservoirs,	Pumpstation and	Rising Main	
							RBIG													
							Nongoma													

supplier, but won't	do a specific mill run	for only 180m. pipe	already	manufactured for	another project - it	has a thicker wall,	but has not been	manufactured	according to our	specification, and it	still has to be coated	and lined.	Assuming we	accept the pipe New	Year, which will	probably delay	Practical	coimpletion. The CP	contractor is on	sitre, but is awaiting	

the delivery of the Magnesium anodes. The Eskom power supply for the pump station is still outstanding.  process is being fasttracked.	Contractual completion date is set for 22 Jan 2021 after Engineer's ruling on Claim 1-6 including claim 4 revised ruling (note days EoT granted without costs) The contractor has submitted six claims to date, the Engineer has ruled
	%86
	R 47 224 733,47
	R 67 454 000,00
	Mandlakazi RWSS: Bulk Gavity lines: Construction of Mandlakazi Phase 5.5B: Bulk Water Supply: 24kmOF Bulk Gravity Mains and Associated Reservoirs
	RBIG
	Nongoma

on all 6 claims,	including revised	ruling on claim 4	for the dispute	notice.	Currently 1 CPG	partners is working	on site. Afriscan	lowering their staff	complement as	work is becoming	less and more	concentrated	specialist finishings.	

Progress onsite is	as follows:		1. Electrical	installation	underway	2. Contractor to	submit revised	program.	3. Contractor is	busy with Civil	work in the pump	station, replacing	stairs, breaking out	of concrete and	installation of	gantry.	4. All Stainless steel	pipes are on site	and are in the	process	of been installed	
75%																						
R 13875	505,80																					
23 239	438,14																					
USUTHU R		Water Extraction	MECHANICAL	INSTALLATIO N																		
RBIG	<u> </u>			_																		
Nongoma																						

con brogger, sow frame trelling are in	installed 9. 600 DN valves on site
on vel con instance on vel con	ins 9.6

Progress onsite is	as follows:		1. Bridge crane has	been installed	2. Pumps have	been delivered to	site.	3. Bladder tanks	delivery delay -	expected mid	January 2021.	4. Valves and	checkvalves	have been	delivered to site	5. CPG contractors	busy with chambers	- bladder tank at	Pump station	6. Pipes and fittings	have been delivered	
30%																						
8 131																						
<b>~</b>	746,32																					
R 28 893	937,00																					
ш.	<u>6</u>																					
USUTHU	RBWSS:	Holinyoka	Pump-	station	Mechanical	Installation																
RBIG																						
Nongoma																						

to site 7. CPG contractor busy with chambers at Mahlombe reservoir site 8. CPG contractor to start with load and cart rock to dump sit	Progress onsite is as follows:  1. Bridge crane installed 2. CPG contractors on site and busy with chamber construction 3. Pumps and motors on site and busy with
	50% %
	R 10 974 920,41
	R 33 893 937,00
	USUTHU RBWSS: Lindizwe Pump- station Mechanical Installation
	RBIG
	Nongoma

installation.	4. Valves and check	valves on site.	5. Electrical	equipment has	been ordered	6. The bladder tanks	have been delayed	due to Covid 19 -	expected delivery	mid-January 2021	The Contractor has	completed a total of	737 units and is	currently busy in	both Nongoma,	wards 3 and 10 and	in Ulundi ward 8.	The contractor	progress has	improved and are
											%09									
											R 3 289	292,06								
											र 16 759	96,500								
											The Installation of R	± 2200 pre- cast 0	concrete VIP	toilet units at	Zululand District	Municipality	South			
											MIG									
											Ulundi,	Nongoma								

currently on track to	meet the contract	completion date.	Balance of 684 units	(of 2200 units) to be	assigned so	drawings and	instructions can be	given to the	Contractor.	

# **ANNEXURE B: CORPORATE SERVICES**

## 1. SECTION 1: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

## 1.1 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

## VARIOUS PROGRAMMES - 2020/2021 APPLICATION

The following discretionary grants have been approved in the 2020/2021 Workplace Skills Plan: National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Process Control SAQA 60190 – 19 employees.

National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services SAQA 60169 – 10 employees. National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Treatment Process Operations SAQA 58951 – 30 employees.

Zululand has signed the acceptance of award letter and we are awaiting further communication from LGSETA in this regard.

## 1.1.1 MANDATORY GRANT PAYMENTS

The annual budget allocation for training this year 2020/2021 is R947 703. This amount was split as follows:

- Bursaries for Employees @ R360 000
- Councilor Training @ R587 703.
- Training of Employees @ R0

Various virements had to be affected due to insufficient funds being available for certain interventions such as the Economic Governance Spring School.

The current balance of the budget as at 15 December 2021 was

- Bursaries for Employees @ R251 670
- Councilor Training @ R25 882.
- Training of Employees @ R0
- Catering @ R20 000
- Accommodation @ R9 188

## 1.1.2 TRAINING INTERVENTIONS

DUE TO COVID 19 contact training only commenced in October 2020 as the country had by this time reached level 1 of lockdown and this allowed contact sessions with social distancing being a priority.

Based on the fact that there is a nil budget for the training of employees, none of the planned training in the Workplace Skills Plan has been able to go ahead except for the ELMDP and bursaries. However, funds were sourced with the assistance of the Finance Department for accommodation so that we could continue with the Group 1 MFMP for employees which was funded by the LGSETA through a discretionary grant.

Once again, we find ourselves at level 3 of lock down until the 15<sup>th</sup> January 2021 which impacts on training and the future is uncertain as the Corona virus variant is devastating in the lives of many.

## **LGSETA**

## **Discretionary Grants**

The Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) has provided the following Discretionary Grant opportunities for our municipality:

- ➤ MFMP 40 learners (Group 2 and 3)
- National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Process Control NQF level 3 19 learners
- ➤ National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services NQF level 2 10 learners
- National Certificate: Water and Wastewater Reticulation Services NQF level 2 30 learners

All the learners have already been identified as per the approved Workplace Skills Plans submitted to LGSETA, however, these programs have not commenced as yet, some due to COVID interference and the last three due to LGSETA administrative processes

## ACCA

The LGSETA have also partnered with the Association of Chartered Certified Accountant (ACCA) and signed an MoU which entails a Chartered Certified Accountant Candidacy Programme as one of the municipalities' strategic interventions that aims to identify accounting scarce skills (gaps) and hard to fill occupations. The ACCA Competency framework and qualification(s) is used to address critical skills gaps in municipalities, with an intent to contribute towards professionalising the local government sector and therefore improve municipalities' controls, quality of financial reporting, performance and accountability.

This opportunity was open to all financial employees who met the requirements. One employee from our municipality was selected to take part in this programme.

## **ELMDP**

ELMDP for the Councilors whom expressed an interest commenced on the 30<sup>th</sup> November 2020 – 1<sup>st</sup> December 2020 and the next session is planned for the 27<sup>th</sup> -28<sup>th</sup> January 2021. However, this will have to be confirmed due the spike of the Covid infection rate and the fact that the country is back at level 3 of lock down.

## **MFMP**

Two sessions of MFMP for Group 1 were held, one in October and one in November 2020. Groups 2 and 3 have not commenced as yet due to the COVID interference.

## **SALGA**

SALGA hosted several zoom sessions of training which were attended by various employees of the municipality. These sessions were as follows:

- Arbitration and Conciliation training attended by Labour Relations Officer
- ► HR Symposium attended by Corporate HOD, GM:HR, SAO HR and GM: PMS

## **EDTEA**

"The Department of Community Development in partnership with Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA), are supporting unemployed tourism graduates and in service-trainees through the programme called Tourism Graduate Development Programme (TGDP)

The Provincial Department, EDTEA is a leading partner in this programme and they drive the recruitment process and allocate a monthly stipend to the selected candidates. Ours as a district is to provide a conducive working environment for the candidates whom reside within our district, while doing their Work Integrated Learning.

This programme was started and has been driven by the Provincial Department since 2010. Previously the programme would run for one year up until the current MEC extended the programme to two years." (Nathi Mayise)

In line with the above our municipality will be taking on two in-service trainees and one intern. Feedback is still being awaited from EDTEA as to when the programme will start.

## **NATIONAL TREASURY**

The Department of National Treasury allocated funding to Umgeni Water to undertake a graduate development program. This program was focused on Civil, Chemical, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.

The Department of Water and Sanitation identified our municipality as lacking in some of these critical skills and we were then afforded the opportunity to identify in which fields we required graduates to be developed.

This opportunity was escalated to the then Head of Department Technical Services Mr. Z Dladla who identified both Chemical and Mechanical Engineering services as critical to the municipality. A meeting between our municipality and Umgeni Water took place on the 29<sup>th</sup> June 2016.

The process of advertising, selection and recruitment were undertaken by our municipality together with Umgeni Water and two students from our district were selected to undertake the initiative.

One of the most crucial parts of the program was that our municipality would have to absorb these learners once they had completed the program as they were being developed to fill the gap identified by us.

These students have successfully undergone the full four (4) year programme with Umgeni Water and underwent a three-month practical hand on training within our municipality. The two learners now need to be absorbed by our municipality to fulfil our obligation.

#### **COGTA**

COGTA hosted various zoom sessions of training which were attended by various employees of the municipality. These sessions were as follows:

- Local Government Toolkit attended by Management
- Gapskills Data Analysis and Report Writing attended by 2 Training and Development team members
- Gapskills Data Analysis and Report Writing refresher attended by 3 Training and Development team members
- ➤ MPAC attended by the Chairperson and one councilor member of the MPAC Committee

#### NATIONAL SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT

The Honorable Mayor and Cllr IS Nkosi attended the Economic Governance Spring School being hosted by the National School of Government which was held on the 15<sup>th</sup> – 20<sup>th</sup> November 2020 in Gauteng.

#### **ZDM BURSARIES**

Bursaries were offered in July 2020 and ten applications were received. All ten

applications were approved.	

January 2021 bursaries are still to be offered, however, COVID is having a negative impact on calling for applications as there are many Covid related interruptions affecting the normal workflow.

#### **COGTA GAPSKILLS**

GAPSKILLS AUDIT programme which required all the employees of the municipality to be audited and the information to be captured on the COGTA GAPSKILLS system. This process was finalized by the Training and Development team on the 15the December 2020

It is however of utmost importance to note that once the COVID pandemic is over the municipality will need to conduct this same audit in more depth to obtain accurate information from all employees within the municipality and which will require one on one interviews with employees

more so those who work in the outlying areas and on the plants.

COGTA are expecting this audit to be conducted on a 5 yearly basis going forward.

#### MANDATORY GRANT PAYMENTS

#### 2019/2020

The Municipality was re-imbursed a total amount of R346 157.36 from the LGSETA in the 2019/2020 financial year as the Mandatory Grant.

#### 2020/2021

The Municipality was re-imbursed an amount of R63 242.34 from the LGSETA for the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of the Mandatory Grant for 2020/2021.

Apparently upon querying the first quarter payment with LGSETA, they responded that the first quarter payment has not been finalized for all KZN municipalities and two other provinces due to the COVID-19 payment relief for levies and delays from DHET in

ubmitting the list of municipalities to be paid.	

#### 2020/2021

No funds have been received as yet.

#### 1.2 HUMAN RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION REPORT

• Recruitment, selection, terminations and disciplinary proceedings.

#### 1. TERMINATIONS

EMPLOYEE	SURNAME AND NAMES	TERMINATION	REASON FOR
NO.		DATE	TERMINATION
T143	Nhleko Mlandeni Raymond	2020/07/31	Contract Expired
CT386	Mlambo Alvis Robert	2020/08/31	Contract Expired
IN045	Mhlongo Malibongwe	2020/08/31	Got Permanent Post
	Thokozani Praisegod		
181	Ndlazi Mfanubomvu Petros	2020/09/04	Deceased
430	Dlamini - Mncwango Queen	2020/09/15	Resigned
	Wendy		
NNDW003	Sikhonde Hambesazi Josia	2020/09/30	Pensioned
P176	Magagula Johannes Mbhekeni	2020/09/30	Pensioned
293	Motha Mlindeni W	2020/09/30	Retirement
CT423	Ngcobo Emmanuel Sibusiso	2020/09/30	Resigned
CT425	Ndlovu Blessing Mvuselelo	2020/09/30	Resigned
T212	Nkosi Jeremia Norman	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
IN012	Mthethwa Velile Patience	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
IN014	Xhakaza Sakhula	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
IN016	Mbatha Nozipho Buyisiwe	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
IN017	Nkosi Elsie Simenyiwe	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
IN023	Zulu Nozipho Minenhle	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
T108	Buthelezi Nomusa Winnie	2020/09/30	Got Permanent Post
CT431	Mcineka Zamokwake	2020/10/01	Resignation
	Wesley		

92	Ngwenya Zandile Mercy	2020/10/14	Resignation
250	Qwabe Gabriel Makhosi	2020/11/06	Early Retirement
459	Ngubane Nqobizwe Petros	2020/11/15	Passed Away
CT429	Ngubane Lindelani Malusi Victor	2020/11/30	Permanent Post
CT430	Zulu Nqabayethu Hlanganani	2020/11/30	Permanent Post
P371	Nkosi Joseph Hlushwayini	2020/11/30	Pensioned
60190621	Nxumalo Shongoni Florence	2020/12/31	Pensioned

#### 2. RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION (NEW ENGAGEMENTS)

EMPLOYEE	SURNAME &	ENGAGEMEN	DESIGNATION	
CODE	INITIAL	Т		
		DATE		
662	Laganparsad M	2020/08/03	DEPUTY GENERAL	
			MANAGER	
663	Ncube J.N	2020/09/02	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	
			OFFICER	
664	Mbokazi Z.E	2020/09/02	TRACTOR DRIVER	
665	Gumbi T.P	2020/09/02	TRACTOR DRIVER	
666	Buthelezi M.T.C	2020/09/02	TRACTOR DRIVER	
667	Khanyile I.I	2020/09/02	TRACTOR DRIVER	
668	Nene S.S	2020/09/02	EPWP TEAM LEADER	
669	Mhlongo M.T.P	2020/09/02	HUMAN RESOURCE	
			CLERK	
670	Ntuli S.Z.S	2020/09/02	SECRETARY	
671	Shongwe M.M	2020/09/01	EPWP TEAM LEADER	
672	Nkosi E.S	2020/10/01	FIRE FIGHTER	
673	Zulu N.M	2020/10/01	FLEET MANAGEMENT	
			CLERK	
674	Mthethwa V.P	2020/10/01	FIRE FIGHTER	

675	Buthelezi S.V	2020/10/01	SECRETARY TO HOD
			PLANNING
676	Mbatha Nb	2020/10/01	FIRE FIGHTER
677	Khanyile V	2020/10/01	CHIEF FIRE OFFICER
678	Nkosi J.N	2020/10/01	GENERAL ASSISTANT
679	Xhakaza S	2020/10/01	PROCUREMENT CLERK
680	Buthelezi N.W	2020/10/01	GENERAL ASSISTANT
681	Zulu N.H	2020/12/01	IT SUPPORT OFFICER
682	ngubane I.M.V	2020/12/01	It Support Officer
CT433	khali P.B	2020/11/02	Community Liaison Worker
CT434	molefe C.N	2020/11/02	Community Liaison Worker
CT435	zulu N.S	2020/11/02	Community Liaison Worker
CT436	shongwe N.D	2020/11/02	Community Liaison Worker
CT437	buthelezi M.M	2020/11/02	Community Liaison Worker
CT438	khalishwayo Z.M	2020/11/02	Community Liaison Worker
CT439	ntuli N.P	2020/11/09	Switchboard Operator
T340	vilakazi L.P	2020/11/09	Tractor Driver
T341	dlangamandl	2020/11/09	Tractor Driver
T342	buthelezi B	2020/11/01	Tractor Driver
T234	zulu S.C	2020/12/01	Tractor Driver
IN051	mncwango ng	2020/11/09	Airport Intern
IN052	zulu zn	2020/11/09	Corporate Services Intern
IN053	shibe pf	2020/11/09	Corporate Services Intern

#### 3. LABOUR RELATIONS REPORT

#### 3.1 DISCIPLINARY CASES:

Four employees that were previously suspended have since resumed their duties after their suspensions were uplifted.

#### List of the four employees that were suspended:

- 1. Mr Z Mncwango
- 2. Mr T Mathenjwa
- 3. Mrs ZB Zulu
- 4. Mr ZG Zulu

One of them (Mr T. Mathenjwa) was found not guilty by the Presiding Officer. The case against Mr Z Mncwango has been finalized and awaiting the ruling. The two other matters against Mr ZG Zulu (411) and Mrs ZB Zulu (399) were also finalized on the 16<sup>th</sup> of October 2020 and they both pleaded guilty to the charge, a sanction was issued for deduction on their salaries. There is 1 Arbitration at SALGBC which took place on 9 December 2020 in the case between ZDM and Mr. MT Khanyile, the case was postponed to February 2021.

#### 4. OHS REPORT

#### 4.1 Report on Hepatitis A&B, Tetanus Vaccine Program

Employees working in waste treatment works and handling waste may be exposed to infectious agents that cause diseases such as Hepatitis A&B, and Tetanus. Some of these diseases are preventable using readily available vaccines such as Hepatitis A&B and Tetanus vaccine which prevents employees from being infected with the abovementioned diseases. Potential pathways for such diseases are listed below:

- Hepatitis A- Contact with contaminated water or any fiscal matter,
- Hepatitis B -Water with contaminated blood particles,
- Tetanus- Contaminated water with soil and animal manure.

#### 4.2 Vaccination Programme

A 3-day vaccination programme was undertaken to cover all Zululand District Municipality employees who work at Waste Water Treatment Works and Reticulation. The employees were vaccinated with Hepatitis A & B vaccine and Tetanus vaccine.

Empethweni Medical Consultants were appointed by Zululand District Municipality for the Occupational Vaccination Programme. The first round of Occupational vaccinations commenced on the 26 August 2020 to 28 August 2020, the second round of Occupational vaccines commenced on the 05 of October 2020 to 07 October 2020 throughout the district. The Employees were vaccinated with Hepatitis A & B and Tetanus vaccine. The Hepatitis A & B vaccine is administered in three doses and should be administered at least four weeks between the first dose and second dose than the third dose is administered after 5 months. The Tetanus vaccine shot is administered every 10 years.

The First Schedule of Vaccines

DATE	VENUE	TIME
26/08/2020	Ulundi ZDM	09H00AM
27/08/2020	Nongoma Satellite Office ZDM	
		09H00AM
	Uphongolo Satellite Office ZDM	
27/08/2020		12H00PM
	Vryheid Satellite Office ZDM	
28/08/2020		09H00AM
28/08/2020	Edumbe Water Treatment Plant ZDM	12H00PM

#### The Second Schedule of Vaccines

DATE	VENUE	TIME
05/10/2020	ULUNDI ZDM	09H00AM
	NONGOMA SATELITE OFFICE ZDM	
06/10/2020		09H00AM
	UPHONGOLO SATELITE OFFICE ZDM	
06/10/2020		12H00PM
07/10/2020	VRYHEID SATELITE OFFICE ZDM	
		09H00AM
07/10/2020	EDUMBE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	
	ZDM	12H00PM

#### 5. EAP Report

The following employees were assisted during the first half of the year:

- Shobede HMN
- o Cele D
- o Buthelezi SA
- Nsimbi S

#### 6. CUSTOMER CARE REPORT

Logged issues

In the month of October – December 2020 these are the following issues:

FUNCTION	ISSUES	CLOSED	OPEN
	LOGGED	ISSUES	
Water loss	16	15	1
Nkonjeni local	66	2	65
Nkonjeni Rural	58	0	58
Tech water tankers	28	3	25
Water management (loading water and meters)	55	0	55
Usuthu Urban (Nongoma)	5	0	5
Usuthu Rural	0	0	0

#### **Challenges**

The issues are resolved on site by technical department, the reason for open cases is that resources are very limited to close the resolved issues on the system due to shortage of staff and computers.

#### 7. COMMITTEES REPORT AS FROM 1 JULY TO 31 DECEMBER 2020.

STRUCTURE	DATES OF MEETING	TYPE OF MEETING
COUNCIL	08/09/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	15/09/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	22/09/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	01/10/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	14/10/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	21/10/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	27/11/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
	11/12/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
EXCO	29/07/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
	07/08/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
	30/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
	13/10/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
	26/11/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
	09/12/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
CORPORATE	15/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
PORTFOLIO		
COMMITTEE		
PLANNING	28/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
AND GIS		
PORTFOLIO	17/11/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
COMMITTEE		
COMMUNITY	16/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
PORTFOLIO		
COMMITTEE	07/11/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
FINANCE AND	30/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
TECHNICAL		

PORTFOLIO		
COMMITTEE	14/11/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
AUDIT AND	29/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
AUDIT	21/10/2020	SPECIAL MEETING
PERFORMANC		
E COMMITTEE	04/12/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
MPAC	30/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
	10/12/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
Local Labour	23/09/2020	ORDINARY MEETING
Forum	08/10/2020	ORDINARY MEETING

#### **Challenges:**

- (i) The planned dates on the council calendar are not followed
- (ii) The items are not submitted on time and as a paper using institution, it poses late delivery of agendas.
- (iii) There is a need for a portable recorder

#### **SECTION 2: AUXILIARY**

#### 2.1 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

Due to a shortage of records storage space in ZDM it was decided that the municipality would approach the Ulundi Archives Repository (Department of Arts and Culture) to request assistance with offsite storage space for our records at their repository.

The KZN Provincial Archivist responded favourable to our request, stating that they would assist us with storage facilities to sort and store our records, with the condition that we start in the near future, with the ongoing process of determining retention periods of all the records in question in order to officially apply for disposal authority from the Provincial Archivist, as some of the records could qualify for destruction. The records staff, in partnership with the Ulundi Archives and with the help of some EPWP staff have therefore embarked on the process of collecting, sorting, boxing and transporting tender/bid

and other documents from the Zululand District Municipality main building to the Ulundi Archives Repository and have decided to continue with the identification of records throughout the building in all offices, strong-rooms, and storage spaces. With the assistance of HOD's and secretaries various documents that can be transferred and/or destructed and/or disposed of will be identified and dealt with accordingly on a case-to-case basis.

This process has already started and will continue with an estimated finalization date set for 30<sup>th</sup> June 2021. After all, records have been audited, sorted, and cleared, the process of applying for disposal authority for certain records will commence.

#### 2.2 BUILDINGS AND MAINTENANCE

The function of managing the buildings and maintenance of the Zululand District Municipality consists of overseeing the head offices, the Queen Silomo Centre, the Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi Airport, Princess Mandisi Health Care Centre as well as the three satellite offices situated in Vryheid, Phongolo and Nongoma.

#### 2.2.1 PAINTING

The main office of Zululand District Municipality has been newly painted in blue and white.

#### 2.2.2 WATER LEAKS

All water leaks have been attended to within ZDM offices based in Ulundi.

- 4 Flusher masters were installed at Indonsa Arts and Craft.
- G32 –CFO Office Flush master was installed.
- F 47 –General Manager: Corporate Services, flush handle was attended.
- In the House of Traditional-new supply valve and flaxy pipe was fitted to the guard toilet.
- New flush master was installed at the guard toilet in the House of Traditional.

#### 2.2.3 SERVICING OF AIR-CONDITIONERS

Servicing of air-conditioners was done as follows;

- 1x Air-conditioner of at the server room
- 4x Air-conditioners at House of Traditional Leaders

1x air- conditioner at the Tourism office

#### 2.2.4 NEW AIR-CONDITIONERS

New Air-conditioners were fitted as follows:

- 1x new air-conditioner at Council boardroom
- 2x new air-conditioner at the House of Traditional Leaders
- 1x new air-conditioner Tourism office.
- 1x new air-conditioner at the server room.
- 1x new air-conditioner at the office by the main gate.

#### 2.2.5 LOCKS

New toilet locks were fitted to all toilets as follows:

- 2x lock at G53 Female toilet at the ground by the Canteen.
- 2x lock at G37 female toilet by the MM office.
- 1x lock at F67 Female single toilet.

#### 2.2.6 TAPS

5 taps were fitted as follows:

- 3 x taps at G39 female toilets.
- 1 x tap at G24 Finance kitchen.
- 1 x tap at F34 Main ZDM Kitchens.
- 1 x tap at the guard toilet.

#### 2.2.7 ELECTRICITY

Globes were fitted to the following areas:

- 86 x globes to Finance corridor were fitted.
- 15 x globes to Corporate and Community corridor were fitted.
- 84 x globes by MM to Mayor Foyer.
- 15 x globes outside at the House of traditional Leaders.
- 1 x globe inside the offices at House of Traditional Leaders.

- 16 x globes outside the Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi Airport.
- 6 x globes inside at the Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi Airport.

#### 2.3 SECURITY SERVICES

Security is one of the functions of Auxiliary services. The assessment of the operations of security services has been done through the entire District and a report has been compiled.

#### SECTION 3 ITC SERVICES

#### 3.1 PROGRESS

14 July 2020: The Zululand District Municipality approved the transfer of its domain name from Zululand.org.za to Zululand.gov.za and Quartex should begin the process.

- 29 July 2020: A meeting was held with SITA, where ZDM ITC infrastructure and services were assessed.
- 21 October 2020: ITC Policies were approved by Council
- 09 November 2020: Vodacom proposed an extension of services the company renders to ZDM to cover more ICT Services and allowed ZDM to make a decision on this matter until March 2021. It was also agreed that all existing Contracts with Vodacom should be upgraded and reallocated.
- Requestion of ITC Tools of trade was approved and is awaiting procurement processes to be finalized.
- On 13 November 2020 a Contract with Vodacom was signed.
- An Internal ITC department was established through the appointment of Technical Support Officers on 1 December 2020.
- On 20 December 2020 the Solar Server Motherboard was replaced.

#### CHALLENGES

- ✓ There are pending Auditor General Finding with financial implications that could not be resolved due to financial constraints.
- ✓ Lengthy procurement processes delay resolution of most ITC related

queries.

- ✓ Financial constrains delay procurement of updated Sever Room equipment.
- ✓ There is a challenge in working with the current Telephone Service Provider which has delayed implementation of the following
  - ← Changing telephone numbers to reflect (035 874 5500) on outgoing calls.
  - Replacement and addition of telephone handsets and ports.
- ✓ ITC Technical Support Officers are unable to efficiently service Satellite offices, and this needs to be reviewed with an aim of accommodation them.

#### **QUERIES**

- 845 Queries
- ✓ System Passwords Reset = 262
- ✓ Computer & Network Fault = 583

#### ❖ 752 Resolved

- System Password Reset = 262
- Computer & Network Fault = 490

#### 93 Unresolved

Due to lack of Hardware/Software and tools of trade for ITC.

#### **ANNEXURE C: COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**SECTION 1: LED REPORT** 

#### 1.1 PROVISION OF SUPPORT

The Zululand District Municipality has resolved to focus on Agriculture as Zululand is known as one of the districts that is rich in Agriculture. The intention is to reduce the large portion of the communities within the District who are unemployed and will reduce poverty.

In this respect Zululand District Municipality assists the community by giving them the following:

- Assisting emerging farmers with ploughing (Agricultural projects).
- Awareness campaign to co-operatives and emerging farmers.

#### 1.2 ZDM TRACTORS AND DRIVERS

The Municipality manage to fill 2 vacant position for retired employees and 2 position for tractor drivers

All new tractors are in a good condition all were serviced since it's the planting season. We had previously reported that 4 old tractors were not functioning due to the mechanical problems, however the status quo has since changed, in total we have 14 tractors that are functioning.

### 1.3 MEETINGS AND AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS HELD FROM 01 JULY - 30 SEPTEMBER 2020

#### 1.3.1 MKHUZE FALLS PAC MEETING

Meeting	Venue	Date
Mkhuze Falls PAC meeting	Mkhuze Falls Game Reserve	20 August 2020
Nongoma LED Forum	Virtual meeting	26 August 2020
Mona Market meeting	Nongoma Municipality	02 September 2020
Majomela Project	Zululand District	10 September 2020

	Municipality	
TIK ZN	Virtual meeting	30 September 2020

#### 1.4 AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS

Meeting	Venue	Date
LED Awareness Campaign	KwaMpungose Tribal Court	17 July 2020
LED Awareness Campaign	kwaNobambaTribal Court, kwaNtombela	18 August 2020
	Kwaintoilioela	
LWD Awareness Campaign	KwaZungu Tribal Court	18 September 2020

Zululand District Municipality was working in partnership with Transnet. Transnet donated 150 food parcels to 150 households to the above-mentioned Tribal Courts.

The beneficiaries were appointed by the tribal court committees and submit the list to ZDM and Transnet.

Below are the awareness campaigns annexures:

AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS "ANNEXURES"









1.5 AGRICULTURE PLOUGHING PROGRAM-

#### **NONGOMA**

KPI		WARD			TURNAROUNG
		NUMBER	CO-OPERATIVE AND		STRATEGY
	DATE		ACHIEVEMENTS	CHALLENGES	
To encourage	01/07/20	16	Ploughed 2ha for Ziphethe	Ploughing not	
communities and			Agri farmers at	completed due to	
emerging			Kwaziphethe area.	big size	
entrepreneurs to					
become involved	_				
in economic and	02/07/20	16		No challenges	

social			Ploughed 1ha for Ziphethe		
development			Co-op at Kwaziphethe		
through			area.		
Sethembe					
Agricultural					
Programme					
	03/07/20	08	Ploughed 3ha of land for Bhokwe community project at Bhekumthetho area.	No challenges	
	06/07/20	06	Ploughed 2ha of land for Nogwajomhlophe Co-op at Odushwini area.		
	07/07/20	20	Ploughed 2ha of land for Happyside co-op at Mbhewunye area		
	08/07/20	17	Ploughed 3ha of land for Phezukomkhono project at Mpalaza area	No challenges	

0	09/07/20	16	Ploughed 1ha of land for	No challenges	
			Imamba project at		
			Ziphethe area		
			1		
1	0/07/20	13	Ploughed 1½ ha of land	No challenges	
	10/07/20	13	for Ezekhethelo project at	Two charrenges	
			Zimbokodweni area		
	3/07/20	12	Ploughed 3ha of land for	No challenges	
			Mhlabawomkhulu-sondle		
			Co-op at Matshamhlophe		
			area.		
1	14/07/20	16	Ploughed 2ha for Ziphethe	No challenges	
			Agri farmers at		
			Kwaziphethe area.		
			•		
1	15/07/20	16		No challenges	
		10	Ploughed 3½ha for	The chambers	
			Makhathini services at		
	1.6/07/20	0.0	Ezinkanekisweni area	N. 1. 11	
	16/07/20	08		No challenges	
			Ploughed 3ha for		
			Mathamsanqa amahle co-		
			op at Buxedene mission		
1	17/07/20	02	area	No challenges	
			Ploughed 3ha for		
	03/08/20	08	Matshongo co-op at	No challenges	
	. 5. 50. 20	- •	Dongothuli area		
			Dongoman area		

04/08/20	08	Ploughed 1ha for Sibusiso high school at Buxedene	No challenges
05/08/20	10	area	No challenges
06/08/20	10	Ploughed 1ha for Amathamsanqa amahle co-op at Buxedene area	No challenges
07/08/20	10	Ploughed 3ha for Esibomvini Agricultural co-op at Ovukeni area	No challenges
10/08/20	10	Ploughed 3ha for Esibomvini Agricultural	No challenges
11/08/20	16	co-op at Ovukeni area	No challenges
12/08/20	16	Ploughed 2½ha for Esibomvini Agricultural co-op at Ovukeni area	No challenges
		Ploughed 3½ha for Esibomvini Agricultural co-op at Ovukeni area	
13/08/20	16		No challenges
14/00/20	17	Ploughed 2ha for Siyethemba co-op at	
14/08/20	17	Nqokotho area	

	No challenges
Ploughed 2ha for Mpumalanga co-op at Manzimakhulu area	
Ploughed 3ha for Senzokuhle co-op at Nqokotho area	
Ploughed 2ha for Phezukomkhono co-op at Mpalaza area	

#### <u>ULUNDI</u>

To encourage communities and	15/07/20	18	Ploughed 2ha for	No challenges	
emerging entrepreneurs to			Sebenza uthokoze		
become involved in economic			Co-op at section		
and social development			A.		
through Sethembe Agricultural					
Programme					

16/07/20	20	Ploughed 2ha of land for Sanctuary mission Co-op at Ntandakuwela area.	Ploughing not completed due to big size	
28/07/20	09	Ploughed 2ha of land for Mission Co-op at Nkonjeni area	No challenges	
29/07/20	09	Ploughed 1ha of land for Mission Co-op at Nkonjeni area.	Ploughing not completed	
30/07/20	09	Ploughed 2ha of land for Umcebusendlini co-op at Nkonjeni area	No challenges	

05/08/20	05	Ploughed 2ha of land for Siyabonisana project at Ozweleni area	Ploughing not completed
06/08/20	05	Ploughed 1ha of land for Siyabonisana project at	No challenges
		Ozweleni area	
07/08/20	19	Ploughed 1½ ha of land for Ondini chicken farm at Mkhazane area	No challenges
17/08/20	18	Ploughed 1ha of land for Sebenza uthokoze Co-op at Section A.	No challenges
19/08/20	09	Ploughed 2ha for Bhazabhaza co-op at Nkonjeni area	No challenges

20/08/20	10	Ploughed 2ha of land for Ubuhle bokuzenzela Coop at Madaka area	Ploughing not completetd	
21/08/20	10	Ploughed 2ha of land for Ubuhle bokuzenzela Coop at Madaka area	Ploughing completed	
24/08/20	09	Ploughed 1ha for Zethuleni co-op at Nkonjeni area	Ploughing completed	

#### **ABAOULUSI**

To encourage	01/07/20	16	Ploughed 3½ha of	No challenges	A slight progress
communities and			land for Siyafisa co-		is being achieved
emerging entrepreneurs			op at St Paul area.		
to become involved in					
economic and social					
development through					
Sethembe Agricultural	02/07/20	16	Ploughed 3ha for	No challenges	Vegetable
Programme			Ntshibantshiba		plantation
			women's club at		
			Ntshibantshiba area.		
	06/07/20	20	Ploughed 4ha of land	No challenges	Ploughing of
			for Mgazi trading at	_	sweet-potatoes
			Ezingadini area		-
	07/07/20	20	Ploughed 4ha of land	Ploughing not	
			for Mgazi trading at		
			Ezingadini area	1	
			6		
	08/07/20	20	Ploughed 4ha of land	No challenges	
			for Mgazi trading at		
			Ezingadini area		

08/07/20	17	Ploughed 3ha of land for Phezukomkhono project at Mpalaza area.	No challenges	

**Table 1: Showing the** List of cooperatives trained by UKZN-FSG team in November and December 2020 across five local municipalities in ZDM

Name of Co-operative	_	icipant iding tl		Area	War d	Loc al Municipal ity
	Total	Male	Femal e			
Soil Analysis and Interpret	ation – 0	9 – 19	Novemb	er 2020		I
Maize management – 30 No	ovember	to 8 De	ecember	2020		
Impiloyethu Multipurpose	9	6	3	Belgrade	5	Phongola
Isiphethosempilo	9	1	8	Ngethule	20	Nongoma
Undisinduna Multipurpose	7	5	2	Vaalkop	5	AbaQulusi
Ekudubekeni Multipurpose	8	4	4	Ekudubekeni	9	ULundi
Qhubekani	20	12	8	Kwangwanya	2	eDumbe
Broiler Production – 16 – 2	6 Novem	ber 20	20			•
Awamahlubi	9	6	3			AbaQulusi
Makhosini	7	3	4	Mhlahlane	10	uLundi
Abafelokzi bakajehova	9	1	8	Belgrade	5	Phongola

EDumbe	10	0	10	Makhosini	16	eDumbe
Mashisashisa	3	1	2	Embonjeni	4	Nongoma
Co-operative management a	and gov	ernanc	e – 16 – 2	26 November 202	0	1
Nhlendlane	33	9	24	Nsukazi	i	Ulundi
				, KwaCez a		
Sizakance	8	5	3	eMsebe, KwaNjok o	I	Nongoma
Impiloyethu Multi-purpose Primary	9	5	4	Belgrade		Phongolo
Qhubekani Agricultura  1 Primary Produce	12	7	5	Mangosuthu Paulpietersburg		eDumbe
Ibhodwe Labafazi	6	0	6	eMondlo		Abaqulusi
Overall Total	159	65	94			

#### 2. SECTION 2: DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE

#### 2.1 Status and Readiness to Deal with Disaster Including Financial Capabilities

Zululand District Municipality has got two utility trucks that were granted by the Traditional & Local Government that are used in case of any disaster related incidents. Zululand District has also bought the following equipment for the status of readiness: Mini Fire engine with 2000L Water tank and 400L Foam capacity, 2 x 500l Skid units, 2 x 600L Firefighting trailers and Rapid Response vehicle with Jaws of Life. There is one Disaster Utility truck that is placed in the Northern part of Zululand to be utilized by the three Municipalities (uPhongolo, e'Dumbe and AbaQulusi).

## 2.2 Awareness Campaigns has been conducted for the period of 1st July 2020 to 31st December 2020

Public awareness is essential in order to create an informed, alert and self-reliant community, capable of playing its full part in support of and in cooperation with district in all aspects of risk and vulnerability reduction. Public awareness campaigns aim to raise public consciousness about disaster. Schools and Traditional Councils were visited and awareness campaigns were conducted. Eighteen (18) awareness campaigns were conducted during the period of 1st July to 31st December 2020. Disinfection and sanitisation programmes were also conducted successful within Zululand District Municipality jurisdiction.
The graphic image below shows the awareness Campaigns Conducted





#### 2.3 Lightning Conductors were installed as follows: -

1st July 2020 to 30	th September 2020
Municipality	Installed
Ulundi (Mpungose Traditional Council)	12
Ulundi (Buthelezi Traditional Councils)	24
UPhongolo Ward 4	50
Total Number	86

Eighty-six (86) lightning conductors were installed during the period of 1st July 2020 to 30 December 2020.

## 2.4 INCIDENTS

According to assessment, Households and the great number of people were affected. It is also being indicated that major damages reported were structural collapse and roofs that were blown off by strong wind. Assessments had been conducted; assistance was provided and relief material was distributed to the victims although it was insufficient. Housing rehabilitation; repair and reconstruction is urgently required.

Below is the summary of incidents occurred during the period of 1st July 2020 to 31st December 2020.

# INCIDENTS TYPES

MUNICIPALITY HEAVY RAINS	HEAVY RAINS	FIRE	STRONG WINDS	LIGHTNINGS STORMS DROWNED; POISON	STORMS	DROWNED; POISON	VEHICLE ACCIDENT	TOTAL NO OF INCIDENTS OCCURRED
Abaqulusi	01	29	10	7	0	0	0	47
Edumbe	01	13	05	90	01	0	0	26
uPhongolo	90	23	80	11	01	0	18	65
Nongoma	01	15	05	10	04	0	01	36
Ulundi	01	18	11	80	02	0	02	42
TOTAL	80	86	39	42	80	00	21	216

#### Graphic image below shows the assistance provided to the Victims

#### **Food Parcels Distribution**





All reported incidents were attended

Rescue Services were attended including Motor vehicle Incidents





#### 2.4.1 Readiness

Disaster management planning is an aspect of disaster preparedness; its purpose is to ensure the quick and effective response to the disaster or emergency. The Disaster Management Act

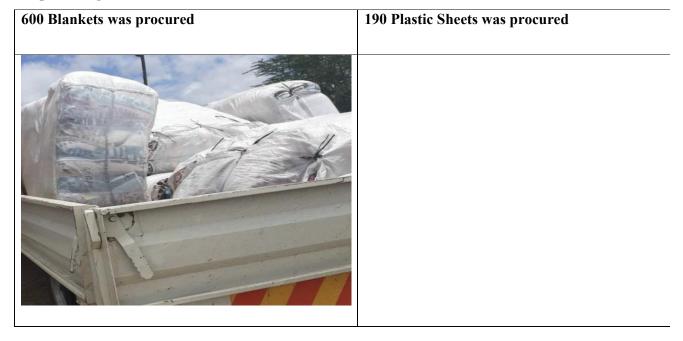
of 2002 Section 57 (1) states every municipality must prepare a Disaster Management Emergency preparedness plan.

#### 2.4.2 Relief Material

Relief Material was also provided to the community within the Zululand District Municipality five Local Municipalities were beneficiaries. As part of Planning or preparedness for the summer the following was purchased as a relief material:

Six hundred (600) Blankets and one hundred and ninety (190) Plastic sheets.

#### Graphic image below shows the assistance relief Material for Victims



Relief material was distributed to all ZDM Local Municipalities to deal with the victims that were affected number of natural hazards related incidents/disasters during the festive season as follows: -

- Blankets,
- Plastic sheets and
- Food Parcels.

### 2.4.3 Other Activities

ZDM Disaster Management Centre was successful conducted the following meetings on the following dates:

- ZDM Disaster Management Practitioner's Forum Meeting
- ZDM Disaster Management Advisory Forum Meeting.

The minutes of the above meetings was submitted to the Head of Disaster Management for approval.

Disaster Management Sector Plans was submitted to the Council Meeting.

## 2.4.4 Action Plan

ACTIVITIES/DUTIES	ACTION DATE	MUNICIPALITY /	COMMUNITY
		WARD	ENGAGEMENT
			ACTIVITY
Disaster Indaba	Nil, due to COVID 19	Ulundi (Ward 12)	
	Restrictions.	All Wards	
• Disaster			
Awareness	1st July 2020 to 30th June		
Campaigns,	2021.	All Wards	
Traditional		All Wards	Ulundi and Nongoma
Councils,			Municipality
Schools,	Nil	All Wards	
Churches			
	1st July 2020 to 30th July	All Wards of	
• Event	2021	selected LMs	Edumbe, Ulundi and
Management			Nongoma

Installation of	1 <sup>st</sup> July 2020 to 30 <sup>th</sup> July	
Lighting	2021	
Conductors		
(Risk Arears)		
• Disaster Risk		
Reduction,		
Mitigation and		
Rehabilitation		
Climate Change		
Controls		

#### 2.5 RECOMMENDATIONS

Disaster Management Budget must be reviewed and be aligned with IDP.

## 2.6 CONCLUSION

Eighty-six (86) lightning conductors were installed. Eighteen (18) Awareness Campaigns were conducted, Relief material as part of Disaster Management Preparedness was procured.

Two hundred and sixteen (216) incidents had been reported and assessed by Zululand District Municipality during the mid-year during the period of 1st July 2020 to 31st December 2020. Four hundred and twenty-one (421) households; three thousand two hundred and forty-seven (3247) people being affected by the following hazards: fires; strong winds, Lightning's; hailstorms; heavy rains and motor vehicle incidents / accidents. Four hundred and two (402) structures were partially damaged and two hundred and thirty-four (234) structures were total destroyed. Fifteen (15) fatalities and forty-four (44) injuries were reported.

Assessments had been conducted; assistance was provided to the victims although it was insufficient budget to procure all the required relief material. Relief material was distributed to the victims in the form of Blankets; Tents; Plastic Sheets; and Food parcels were distributed to the victims. Housing rehabilitation; repair and reconstruction is urgently required.

## 3. SECTION 3: INDONSA ART CENTRE

#### 3.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

Indonsa is one of the RDP centres situated in Ulundi operating under the management of Zululand District Municipality. There is an MOU signed between Zululand District Municipality and the KZN Department of Arts and Culture for the management and joint funding of the Centre. Indonsa started functioning fully in 2002 and focuses mainly on skills training in Visual Arts, Fashion design and Music. There is also a fully fleshed recording studio that assists up and coming artists.

### 3.2 AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

The aim is to encourage self-employment and create job opportunities. To contribute towards creating a vibrant culture/leisure and entertainment industry that will provide employment to cultural practitioners as well as to make significant economic contribution to the Zululand District Municipality. To make the Centre more accessible to the community

#### 3.3 TARGET MARKET

Unemployed young & old persons; women; the disabled and schools.

# 3.4 STATE ALL PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE FIRST HALF OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR.

No	Name of Project	Date Completed	Venue
•			
1.	Sethembe food relief progremme	07/08/2020	All five Local municipalities under ZDM durisdiction
2.	Mask making project	ongoing	Indonsa
3.	FCAC umbele variety programme with training workshops	05/08/2020	Indonsa Arts Centre

4. Dumisa Nami Ngidumise Nawe 08/08/2020 Indonsa Arts Centre 5. Visual Arts screen printing and from 31/08 Indonsa arts Centre design ongoing Fashion Design From 31/08 Indonsa Arts and Crafts 6. Revision of formal skirt making, ongoing Centre shirt cutting and making. Finishing the formal shirt (sewing, pressing and packing)

7.	Dumisa Nami Ngidumise Nawe	26/09/2020	Indonsa Arts and Crafts Centre
		DEPOSITABLE NOTICEMENT BARK  PROFITE TO  DIVINOUS AND MANAGEMENT BARK  BURNAL BARK  BU	Walay Serrice
8.	Indonsa Graduation Ceremony	02/12/2020	Indonsa Arts and Crafts Centre
	and Exhibition		
09	Okwethu Community Arts	13-15/12/2020	Indonsa Arts and Crafts Centre
	Festival including workshops		Centre

10	Production of face masks by	03-15/12/2020	Indonsa Arts and Crafts
	Indonsa Fashion designers		Centre

# 3.4.1 NUMBER OF COMMUNITY MEMBERS BENEFITED FROM INDONSA PROJECTS

Number of	Number of students	Number of students	Number of food
students that	that completed	that completed visual	vouchers
completed fashion	music	art	distributed
design			
24	10	15	5010

# 3.4.2 MEETINGS/EVENTS ATTENDED DURING THE QUARTER

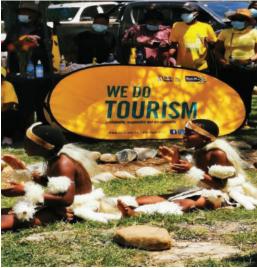
Number of meeting attended / hosted	
Number of events attended / hosted	

# 4. **SECTION 4: TOURISM**

### 4.1 INVESTMENT ACTIVATION

Zululand District Municipality was honoured to host an Investment and Tourism Activation that took place on the 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2020 at Ntonga Farm at uPhongolo Local Municipality. The activation proceeded to Koppie Alleen and ended up in Mkuze Falls. The department EDTEA have injected funds in these establishments so that they can be refurbished. During the event, tourism investment opportunities were unpacked and a need for tourism community development was prioritised by the MEC. The event was organised by the Department of Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs in partnership with Zululand District Tourism and UPhongolo Municipality.





# 4.2 ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY YOUTH DEVELOPMENT SUMMIT

Zululand district Municipality have appointed a Youth Development Officer who will focus on youth programs, this office will incorporate all departments that have youth programs and it will assist in fast tracking these programs. On 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2020 Zululand hosted a Youth Council Summit that was aiming to engage and to start implementing plans that are drafted in policy document. During the summit, Tourism was identified as one area that need to focus on youth development through opening job opportunities and career guidance.





#### 4.3 TOURISM GRADUATE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Economic Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs has once again embarked in a process of having a new intake on its Tourism Graduate Development Program 2020/2022. EDTEA is responsible of all the adverts and the selections for the in-service trainees and interns, Zululand District Municipality responsibility is to provide an enabling environment and host the in-service trainees and Interns for the duration of the program. The interviews for the current intake took place on **14 October 2020**. Three students were selected for the new intake, 2 in-serve trainees and 1 intern and we are waiting for the program to start in January 2021. The stipend will be paid by EDTEA to selected students.

#### 4.4 TOURISM ROUTES

Route development as an institutional arrangement has several benefits which find synergy with the customs and norms of many rural communities where property rights to communal resources are less well-defined. Routes are initiated:

- To diffuse visitors and income for tourism (to a wider range of beneficiaries)
- To bring lesser known attractions and features to the attention of tourists (such as those of remote areas)
- To increase the overall appeal of a destination (wider variety of attractions to cater to different interests)

- To increase length of stay and spending by tourists (increased benefit to up-and downstream linkages such as fuel, food, accommodation, input suppliers etc.)
- To attract new tourists and to attract repeat tourists, and
- To increase the sustainability of the tourism product (increased occupancy rates and use of human resources)

Three formal tourism routes include or pass-through Zululand i.e.

- KZN Battlefields Route
- Zululand Birding Route
- Route 66...Zululand Heritage Route

The 11<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting for Zululand Heritage Route was on **29 September 2020**, and the Annual General Meeting for Battlefields Route was on the **9<sup>th</sup> of September 2020**.

### 4.5 ZDM TOURISM SECTOR STRATEGY

The Zululand District Municipality in partnership with the KZN Department of Economic Development tourism, and Environmental Affairs has identified a a need to develop a comprehensive Tourism Development Strategy and the Marketing Plan for ZDM area of jurisdiction. The suitably qualified service provider (Isibuko seAfrika) has been appointed. Project Steering committee has been established, and the first PSC meeting was held on the 17<sup>th</sup> of November 2020.

The stakeholders identified on the PSC include: Department of Transport, KZN Wildlife, Tourism KwaZulu-Natal, Amakhosi, Community Tourism Ogranisations, Amafa, Department of Arts and Culture, Royal Household, 5 local Municipalities, EDTEA, ZDM Planning Department, COGTA, Department of Education and ZDM Tourism Routes

The scope of the project includes but not limited to undertaking and completing the following activities:

- Analysis of the current tourism dynamics within the Zululand district municipal area and agreeing on quantifiable baseline indicators against which to set goals and measure future tourism growth.
- Undertaking an assessment of and understanding the impact of the Covid-19 lockdowns on the tourism economy in the Zululand district.
- Make recommendations around catalytic projects, marketing, and other interventions to facilitate a timeous recovery from Covid-19 lockdowns.
- Developing a more inclusive local tourism economy around Zululand district municipality with a core focus on SMME opportunities and rural tourism development. With the R700 000.00 grant received from EDTEA, to date around R140 000.00 have been spent on the strategy development.





#### 4.6 OTHER MEETINGS HELD

- Tourism Advocacy Workshop 02 December 2020 (Virtual)
- KZN Tourism Masterplan 02 -04 December 2020 (Port Edward)
- Provincial Tourism Forum 20 November 2020 (Virtual)
- Tourism Festive Launch 15 November 20220 (Durban)
- Provincial Tourism and Investment Committee 17 September 2020
- Provincial Tourism and Investment Committee 16 December 2020

•

## **4.7 CONCLUSION**

In certain areas of the District substantial work has been done to develop the tourism sector and its assets, however, much still remains to be done for the benefits of the sector to impact significantly on the socio-economic conditions of the communities of Zululand. The area, however, faces major challenges in achieving this. Some of the key challenges include the distance of Zululand from major centres, and commencing of regular flights to the Ulundi airport.

# **2.11 IN-YEAR REPORT OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES**

Tl	he	Munici	pality	does	not	have	any	entities.

### 2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, P.M. Manqele, Municipal Manager of Zululand District Municipality, hereby certify that the Mid-year budget and performance Assessment has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act.

P.M. Mangele

Municipal Manager

Zululand District Municipality (DC26)

Date: 22-01-2021

# **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

S72(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act require the Accounting Officer to include also the Budget Statements for the first half of the financial year.

# **ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



# MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2020

**MFMA S71 REPORT** 

2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEAR

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT

- **1** Glossary
- **1.1** Mayors Report
- 1.2 Resolutions
- **1.3** Executive Summary
- **1.4** Operating revenue Performance
- **1.5** Operating Expenditure Performance
- **1.6** Capital Expenditure and Funding
- **1.7** In-year budget tables:
- **C1** Monthly Budget Statement Summary
- **C2** Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance by functional classification
- C3 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance by municipal vote
- **C4** Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance by expenditure and Revenue type
- C5 Monthly Budget Statement Capital Expenditure by vote and Funding
- **C6** Monthly Budget Statement Financial Position
- C7 Monthly Budget Statement Cash Flows

### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- **2.1** Debtors Analysis
- 2.2 Creditors Analysis
- **2.3** Investment Portfolio
- **2.4** Allocation of Grant Receipts and Expenditure
- 2.5 Councillor and Board Member Allowances and Employee Benefits
- **2.6** Material Variances to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
- 2.7 Parent Municipality Financial Performance
- **2.8** Municipal Entity Financial Performance
- **2.9** Capital Programme Performance
- **2.10** Other Supporting Documents
- **2.11** In-Year Report of Municipal Entities
- **2.12** Municipal Managers Quality Certification

#### **GLOSSARY**

**Adjustment Budgets** – it is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year. Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

**Allocations**— money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**AFS** – Annual Financial Statements.

**Budget** – the financial plan of the municipality.

**Budget related policy** – policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

**Capital Expenditure** – spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings, distribution networks, treatment plants and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statements** — a statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted income and expenditure timings.

**CFO** – Chief Financial Officer

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. An annual legislation indicating the allocations from National Government and Provincial Government

**DWAF** – Department of Water Affairs

**EPWP** – Expanded Public Works Program

**Equitable Share** – a general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

**FMG** – Financial Management Grant

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** — expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which AFS are prepared

**MSCOA** – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**IDP** –Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality

**KPI** – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome

**LED** – Local Economic Development

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal finance management

**MIG** – Municipal Infrastructure Grant

**MSIG** – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant

**WSIG** – Water services Infrastructure Grant

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

**MWIG** – Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant

**Operating Expenditure** – spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages, and repairs & maintenance

**R & M** – Repairs and Maintenance

**SCM -** Supply Chain Management

**SSBIP** — Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget statements

**Strategic Objectives -** the main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budget spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives

**Unauthorised Expenditure** – generally spending without or in excess of an approved budget

**Virement** – transfer of budget

**ZDM** – Zululand District Municipality

# PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT

# 1.1 MAYORS REPORT

# **1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

The December 2020 Monthly Budget Statement and supporting documentation - MFMA S71 Report be noted.

#### 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### **BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS**

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

# **Summary Statement of Financial Performance**

	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	YTD ACTUAL
	BUDGET	BUDGET	
Total Revenue By Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	573 928 445	635 351 445	253 915 574
Total Operating Expenditure	563 862 195	615 985 195	324 940 299
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 066 250	19 366 250	-71 024 725

Total operating revenue generated by the Municipality as at 31 December 2020 is **R253 million** which is **40%** of the adjusted operating budget, this amount largely comprises of equitable share and operating conditional grants in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). Operating revenue is explained by source in Section 1.4 Operating Revenue Performance.

The Municipality is largely dependent on government grants for operating, service charges revenue recognized is only **R15.2 million**, which is **6%** of the total generated operating revenue.

Total Operating Expenditure as at 31 December 2020 is **R324 million** which is **53%** of the adjusted operating budget. Operating expenditure is explained by source in Section 1.5 Operating Expenditure Performance.

Variances between year to date actual and year to date budget are highlighted in Section 1.4 Operating Revenue Performance and 1.5 Operating Expenditure Performance.

Major Variances on Revenue are on Service charges, this due to the fact that there are no meters and most consumers are billed on estimate rather than actual. The municipality has set aside a budget of **R3 million** for the procurement of meters and in addition to that, the Municipality is in a process to secure additional funding for the procurement of meters.

Major variances on expenditure are on contracted services and Other expenditure, this is due to accelerated expenditure in; water provision through water tankers; security services; and Eskom (bulk electricity) which have spent more than 50% of the allocated budget. Some expenditure items

are once off and seasonal, which may indicate high expenditure in the first half of the financial year and lower in the second half of the financial year.

The Mid-year and performance assessment will recommend adjustment on major cost drivers so that expenditure falls within limits of the approved budget.

The Financial Performance indicate a deficit of **R71 million**, this means the Municipality was unable to generate enough revenue to cover expenses as at 31 December 2020.

The Municipality will ensure that stringent measures are taken to generate sufficient revenues to cover expenses as they are incurred.

### **IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES**

The financial results for the month ended **31 December 2020** are attached, consisting of the prescribed tables:

**Table C1** provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actual to date, financial position and cash flow.

**Table C2** is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

**Table C3** shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

**Table C4** is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure type.

**Table C5** reflects the capital Program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**Table C6** reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

**Table C7** indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalent outcome.

## 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE PERFORMANCE

		2019/20	2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21							
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Teal ID actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue		27 255	41 368	41 368	2 931	15 232	20 684	(5 452)	-26%	41 368
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)	-9%	11 140
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		159	200	200	15	73	100	(27)	-27%	200
Interest earned - external investments		4 760	5 000	5 000	39	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32%	5 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27	-	-	6	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	-
Dividends received								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	100	100	9	11	50	(39)	-78%	100
Licences and permits		-	_	-	-	10	-	10	#DIV/0!	-
Agency services								-		
Transfers and subsidies		485 800	515 221	576 644	-	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-18%	576 644
Other revenue		1 045	900	900	140	177	450	(273)	-61%	900
Gains		_	-	_	_	-	_	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		529 507	573 928	635 351	4 031	253 916	311 533	(57 618)	-18%	635 351
contributions)										

The year-to-date actual indicates operating revenue of **R 253 million** for six months. The total revenue to-date represents 40% of the operational budget. Included in operating revenue is an amount of revenue recognized on operating conditional grants in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

The sources of funding are important to ensure that the expenditure is actually funded and cash backed. Each line item on the face of financial performance is explained below:

## **Service charges** – Water revenue

Service charges – Water revenue is amounts billed on customers for water used, the year to date actual is **R15.2 million**, which is below year to date budget of **R20.6 million**. An unfavourable variance of **R5.4 million** is observed.

# **Service charges** – Sanitation revenue

Service charges – Sanitation revenue is amounts billed on customers that are connected to the sewer system, the year-to-date actual is **R5.05 million** which is slightly below year to budget of **R5.5 million**. An unfavourable variance of **R512 thousand** is observed.

## Rent of facilities

Rental of facilities is amounts billed to WSSA, Avis and Waphatha Group for office space used. The year-to-date actual is **R73 thousand** which is below year-to-date budget of **R100 thousand**. An unfavourable variance of **R27 thousand** is observed.

### **Interest on investment**

Interest on investment is interest received when the Municipality makes cash investments. The year-to-date actual is **R1.7 million**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R2.5 million**. An unfavourable variance of **R796 thousand** is observed.

# Interest earned - outstanding debtors

Interest earned - outstanding debtors is charged on businesses for accounts in arrears, budgeted amount will be estimated in the adjustment budget.

# Fines, penalties and forfeits

Fines, penalties and forfeits are mainly amounts charged on illegal connections, the year-to-date actual is **R10 thousand**, the year-to-date budget is **R50 thousand**. An unfavourable variance of **R39 thousand** is observed. There was over budgeting of fines, penalties and forfeits, mid-year and performance assessment will recommend adjustment to be done on the adjustment budget.

## **Transfers and subsidies**

Transfers and subsidies (grants) include amounts gazetted as per Division of Revenue act (DoRA), 2020, Transfers and subsidies is revenue recognized as operating conditional grants in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). Transfers and subsidies (Grants) are recognised/recorded as revenue when condition has been met, except for equitable share, which is not a conditional grant.

Transfers and subsidies recognised as revenue year to date actual is **R253 million**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R311 million**.

#### Other revenue

Other revenue includes amounts for tender fees and any other revenue the Municipality may be entitled to receive, the year-to-date actual is **R177 thousand**, which is below year-to-date budget of **R450 thousand**. An unfavorable variance of **R273 thousand** is observed.

### 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE

		2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21								
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
R thousands		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
K tilousailus									/0	
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466
Remuneration of councillors		8 372	8 350	8 350	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 350
Debtimpairment		11 751	11 000	14 723	_	-	6 989	(6 989)	-100%	14 723
Depreciation & asset impairment		77 826	62 886	62 886	_	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	62 886
Finance charges		-	_	-	_	-	-	_		-
Bulk purchases		18 981	23 552	23 552	4 171	11 083	11 469	(386)	-3%	23 552
Other materials		14 685	8 590	7 325	2 082	4 512	3 764	747	20%	7 325
Contracted services		245 654	139 217	171 774	26 136	110 263	79 628	30 636	38%	171 774
Transfers and subsidies		6 401	10 852	13 251	1 741	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	13 251
Other expenditure		102 673	75 949	88 783	9 704	47 296	42 859	4 437	10%	88 783
Losses		37	_	_	_	-	_	_		-
Total Expenditure		706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 110

The year-to-date actual indicates spending of **R324 million** for six months. The total expenditure to date represents **53%** of the operational budget.

# **Employee Related Costs**

Employee related costs year to date actual is **R113 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R112 million**, an unfavorable variance of **R491 thousand** is observed.

### **Remuneration of Councilors**

Remuneration of Councilors year to date actual is **R4.2 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R4.1 million**, an unfavorable variance of **R102 thousand** is observed.

# **Debt impairment**

This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection. No provision for doubtful debts has been recorded, Assessment and provision for bad debts is done at year end.

# Depreciation

This is non-cash item budgeted for as per the stipulation of the accounting standards. The year to date actual is **R26.2 million**. The year-to-date budget is **R31.4 million**. A favorable variance of **R5.2 million** is observed.

# **Bulk purchases**

Bulk purchases water from the Department of Water and Sanitation and other independent water producers. The year-to-date actual is **R11 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R11.4 million**, a

favorable variance of **R386 thousand** is observed. Bulk water purchases expenditure is based on amount/volume of water extracted for purification.

#### Other Materials

Other materials year to date actual is **R4.5 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R3.7 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R747 thousand** is observed

### **Contracted services**

Contracted services include Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors. The year-to-date actual is **R110 million** which is above year to date budget of **R79.6 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R30.6 million** is observed. (This can be seen as an indication of possible unauthorised expenditure at year end)

# **Transfers and subsidies paid**

Transfers and subsidies year to date actual is **R8.2 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R6.3 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R1.8 million** is observed.

# Other expenditure

Other expenditure year to date actual is **R47.2 million**, the year-to-date budget is **R42.8 million**, an unfavourable variance of **R4.4 million** is observed.

# **Operating Grants Expenditure Performance**

Operating grants are allocated and spent as per Division of Revenue Act requirements

CONDITIONAL OPERATING GRANTS	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	YTD ACTUAL	
EXPENDITURE	BUDGET	BUDGET		
Finance Management	1 200 000	1 200 000	364 933	
EPWP Incentive	9 261 000	9 261 000	4 982 624	
Art centre Subsisies (Indonsa Grant)	1 911 000	1 911 000	197 001	
<b>Total Operating Grant Expenditure</b>	12 372 000	12 372 000	5 544 558	

# **Summary of Revenue and Operational Expenditure Performance**

DC26 Zululand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Dozo Zululanu - Table 64 Wontiny Budget Sta		2019/20				Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	TCall D actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue			44.000	44.000	. =0.4	40.004	4= 00=	- (4.000)	200/	44.000
Service charges - water revenue		27 255	41 368	41 368	1 521	12 301	17 237	(4 936)	-29%	41 368
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 457	11 140	11 140	927	4 166	4 642	(476)	-10%	11 140
Service charges - refuse revenue		150	200	200	15	50	0.2	(25)	200/	200
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments		159 4 760	5 000	5 000	50	59 1 665	83 2 083	(25) (419)	-30% -20%	200 5 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27	3 000	3 000	5	1603	2 003	16	+DIV/0!	3 000
Dividends received		21	-	_	5	10	_	10	#DIV/0!	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	100	100	2	2	42	(39)	-94%	100
Licences and permits		_	-	-	_	10	-	10	#DIV/0!	-
Agency services						10		_	# D1070.	
Transfers and subsidies		485 800	515 221	576 644	1 832	231 630	233 102	(1 473)	-1%	576 644
Other revenue		1 045	900	900	29	37	375	(338)	-90%	900
Gains		_	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		529 507	573 928	635 351	4 381	249 885	257 564	(7 679)	-3%	635 351
contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		219 973	223 466	225 466	20 034	94 068	93 711	356	0%	225 466
Remuneration of councillors		8 372	8 350	8 350	717	3 579	3 479	100	3%	8 350
						3 37 9				
Debt impairment		11 751	11 000	14 723	-		5 700	(5 700)	-100%	14 723
Depreciation & asset impairment		77 826	62 886	62 886	10 481	26 202	26 202	-		62 886
Finance charges		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases		18 981	23 552	23 552	1 398	6 911	9 455	(2 543)	-27%	23 552
Other materials		14 685	8 590	7 700	-	2 430	3 171	(741)	-23%	7 700
Contracted services		245 654	139 217	168 326	26 703	84 127	64 270	19 857	31%	168 326
Transfers and subsidies		6 401	10 852	13 202	993	6 541	5 242	1 299	25%	13 202
Other expenditure		102 673	75 949	91 780	6 042	37 592	35 205	2 387	7%	91 780
Losses		37	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Total Expenditure		706 354	563 862	615 985	66 368	261 451	246 436	15 015	6%	615 985
Surplus/(Deficit)		(176 847)	10 066	19 366	(61 986)	(11 566)	11 128	(22 694)	(0)	19 366
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(110011)		10 000	(0.000)	(11 000)	11.120	(== 00 .)	(0)	
(National / Provincial and District)		491 852	444 068	444 068	229 301	229 301	185 028	44 273	0	444 068
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-										
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher										
Educational Institutions)								_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		8 360	454404	462.424	467.245	247 725	406.450	-		462 424
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		323 365	454 134	463 434	167 315	217 735	196 156			463 434
Taxation		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		323 365	454 134	463 434	167 315	217 735	196 156			463 434
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		323 365	454 134	463 434	167 315	217 735	196 156			463 434
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		323 365	454 134	463 434	167 315	217 735	196 156			463 434

## 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital Expenditure Report reflected has been prepared on the basis of the format required by National Treasury, and is categorized by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the following sources:

- Government Grants
- Internally Generated Funds

The summary report indicates the following: -

		ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL
Total Capital Expenditure	454 134 250	465 134 250	251 269 890
Total Capital Financing	454 134 250	465 134 250	251 269 890

The capital expenditure amounts to **R 204 million** which is 44 % of the capital budget, after a period of five months.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY SOURCE	APPROVED	ADJUSTED	YTD ACTUAL
	BUDGET	BUDGET	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	223 984 000	223 984 000	142 639 798
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (RBIG)	100 000 000	100 000 000	58 206 533
Water services infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	105 500 000	105 500 000	49 590 042
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant	2 383 000	2 383 000	
Sports Infrastructure Grant	5 588 000	5 588 000	
KwaMajomela Manufacturing	6 613 000	6 613 000	
Indonsa Grant	974 000	974 000	201 200
Other Assets	9 092 250	20 092 250	632 318
Total Operating Expenditure	454 134 250	465 134 250	251 269 890

# Capital Grant Expenditure as per MFMA circular no. 58

In terms of Circular No.58 conditional/capital grants must be reported VAT inclusive, below Grants expenditure is VAT inclusive.

CAPITAL GRANTS EXPENDITURE (INCLUDING VAT AS PER MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 58)		ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	223 984 000	223 984 000	162 988 273
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (RBIG)	100 000 000	100 000 000	66 837 250
Water services infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	105 500 000	105 500 000	56 685 366
Rural Roads Asset Managemnt Systems Grant	2 383 000	2 383 000	
Sports Infrastructure Grant	5 588 000	5 588 000	
KwaMajomela Manufacturing	6 613 000	6 613 000	
Total Capital Grant Expenditure	444 068 000	444 068 000	286 510 888

# $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{MIG}}$ is sitting at 73%, $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{RBIG}}$ at 67%, $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{WSIG}}$ at 54% and $\boldsymbol{\mathsf{RAMS}}$ at 0%

# **Capital budget summary**

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Vote Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Teal ID actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Total Capital Expenditure	-	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 241	14 530	21 735	_	632	10 242	(9 609)	-94%	21 73
Executive and council		-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	3 50
Finance and administration		1 241	14 530	18 235	-	632	8 842	(8 209)	-93%	18 23
Internal audit								_		
Community and public safety		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	84
Community and social services		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	84
Sport and recreation								_		
Public safety								_		
Housing								_		
Health								_		
Economic and environmental services		-	8 996	7 823	_	-	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 82
Planning and development		_	8 996	7 823	_	_	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 82
Road transport								_		
Environmental protection								_		
Trading services		417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	375 36
Energy sources								_		
Water management		417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	375 36
Waste water management		_	-	-	_	-	_	_		-
Waste management								_		
Other		_	150	130	_	_	68	(68)	-100%	13
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 89
Funded by:										
National Government		407 237	431 867	375 537	46 744	250 436	196 218	54 219	28%	375 53
Provincial Government		8 360	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	-97%	11 45
District Municipality									, .	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,										
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public										
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	,						-	• /	
Transfers recognised - capital		415 596	445 042	386 993	46 939	250 638	202 204	48 434	24%	386 99
Borrowing	6							_		
Internally generated funds	<u> </u>	3 269	9 092	18 906	-	632	8 531	(7 899)	-93%	18 90
Total Capital Funding		418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 89

## 1.7 IN-YEAR BUDGET TABLES

The following part of in-year reporting presented below focuses on monthly budget statement tables as required in terms of regulation 31 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables clearly outline the municipality's 2020/2021 budget, actual financial performance, actual capital expenditure, actual financial position, and actual cashflow as implemented by the Accounting officer in terms of S62 of the MFMA.

Below are tables as per Schedule C for **December 2020**.

**Table C1 – Monthly Budget Statement Summary** 

DC26 Zululand - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

DOZO Zulululia - Tubic OT Monthly Budg	2019/20								
Description	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Tearid actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands								%	
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges	37 712	52 507	52 507	3 823	20 290	26 254	(5 964)	-23%	52 507
Investment revenue	4 760	5 000	5 000	39	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32%	5 000
Transfers and subsidies	485 800	515 221	576 644	-	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-18%	576 644
Other own revenue	1 236	1 200	1 200	169	293	600	(307)	-51%	1 200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	529 507	573 928	635 351	4 031	253 916	311 533	(57 618)	-18%	635 351
contributions)									
Employee costs	219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466
Remuneration of Councillors	8 372	8 350	8 350	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 350
Depreciation & asset impairment	77 826	62 886	62 886	-	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	62 886
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Materials and bulk purchases	33 666	32 142	30 877	6 253	15 595	15 233	361	2%	30 877
Transfers and subsidies	6 401	10 852	13 251	1 741	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	13 251
Other expenditure	360 116	226 166	275 280	35 840	157 559	129 476	28 083	22%	275 280
Total Expenditure	706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 110
Surplus/(Deficit)	(176 847)	10 066	19 241	(59 459)	(71 025)	12 287	(83 311)	-678%	19 241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	491 852	444 068	444 068	-	229 301	222 034	7 267	3%	444 068
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental									
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private									
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational									
Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind									
all)	8 360	-	-	(50.450)	450.070	-	(70.045)	200/	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)	-32%	463 309
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)	-32%	463 309
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Capital transfers recognised	415 596	445 042	386 993	46 939	250 638	202 204	48 434	24%	386 993
Borrowing	_	_	_	-	-	-	-		_
Internally generated funds	3 269	9 092	18 906	-	632	8 531	(7 899)	-93%	18 906
Total sources of capital funds	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Financial position									
Total current assets	106 612	117 837	187 261		234 941				187 261
Total non current assets	3 937 998	4 624 242	4 576 007		4 163 066				4 576 007
Total current liabilities	216 914	138 612	214 612		412 034				214 612
Total non current liabilities	55 198	45 000	45 000		55 198				45 000
Community wealth/Equity	3 577 492	4 564 843	4 499 033		3 735 266				4 499 033
, , ,		. 554 546	00 000		3.00200				50 000
Cash flows			=10 ==	000 711	00/	0=0 :=:	(0======		=10 ==:
Net cash from (used) operating	_	528 285	518 265	236 213	634 868	259 133	(375 735)	-145%	518 265
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(439 834)	(450 834)	` ′	(251 270)	(225 417)	25 853	-11%	(450 834)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 612)	(3 612)	(3 612)		(301)	(1 806)	(1 505)	83%	(3 612)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	8 866	111 291	76 932	-	395 587	31 910	(363 677)	-1140%	63 819
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	8 079	3 850	3 778	9 530	4 997	2 254	10 857	101 722	145 068
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	1 690	3 628	3 769	14 694	-	-	-	-	23 780

DC26 Zululand - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

<b>.</b>		2019/20				Budget Year 2		V==	\/==	=
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	Outcome	Buuyet	Buuyet	aciuai		սսսկեւ	variance	wariance %	Folecast
Revenue - Functional									, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Governance and administration		471 993	515 837	577 260	202	228 612	282 488	(53 876)	-19%	577 260
Executive and council		_	_	_	_			_		_
Finance and administration		471 993	515 837	577 260	202	228 612	282 488	(53 876)	-19%	577 260
Internal audit		_	_	-	_		_	(00 0.0)	.070	_
Community and public safety		2 507	1 911	1 911	_	10	956	(946)	-99%	1 911
Community and social services		2 507	1 911	1 911	_	_	956	(956)	-100%	1 91
Sport and recreation		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	.0070	_
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Health		_	_	_	_	10	_	10	#DIV/0!	_
Economic and environmental services		9 054	8 996	8 996	_	_	4 498	(4 498)	-100%	8 99
Planning and development		9 054	8 996	8 996	_	_	4 498	(4 498)	-100%	8 99
Road transport		_	_	_	_	_	-	(1.00)	10070	_
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Trading services		546 165	491 252	491 252	3 829	254 595	245 626	8 968	4%	491 25
Energy sources		-		- 431 202	- 0020	204 000		-	470	431 20
Water management		535 708	480 113	480 113	2 937	249 537	240 056	9 480	4%	480 11
Waste water management		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)		11 14
Waste management		10 437	-	-	- 032	_	3370	(312)	-570	
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 029 719	1 017 996	1 079 419	4 031	483 216	533 567	(50 351)	-9%	1 079 419
Total Revenue - Functional		1 023 7 13	1017 330	10/5415	4 03 1	403 210	333 301	(30 331)	-3/0	10/941
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		213 844	247 966	273 852	17 478	119 518	133 187	(13 670)	-10%	273 852
Executive and council		40 055	36 873	42 492	4 476	24 890	20 576	4 315	21%	42 49
Finance and administration		173 789	211 093	231 360	13 002	94 627	112 612	(17 984)	-16%	231 36
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Community and public safety		18 249	22 844	22 969	2 566	8 975	11 391	(2 416)	-21%	22 96
Community and social services		7 397	11 158	11 283	1 636	3 517	5 557	(2 039)	-37%	11 28
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health		10 852	11 686	11 686	931	5 457	5 834	(377)	-6%	11 68
Economic and environmental services		25 798	20 502	21 512	1 812	9 824	10 443	(619)	-6%	21 51
Planning and development		25 798	20 502	21 512	1 812	9 824	10 443	(619)	-6%	21 51:
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		440 701	264 596	289 123	40 939	182 908	140 096	42 812	31%	289 123
Energy sources		(655)	-	-	_	-	_	_		_
Water management		437 731	260 968	285 495	40 622	181 117	138 282	42 835	31%	285 49
Waste water management		3 625	3 628	3 628	317	1 791	1 814	(23)	-1%	3 62
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_			-
Other		7 762	7 954	8 654	694	3 715	4 129	(414)	-10%	8 65
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 11
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)		463 309

# MBRR Table C2 – Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Table C2 is a view of the actual financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then

classified in terms if each of these functional and the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table C4.

DC26 Zululand - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description		2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
	IXCI	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Teal ID actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	<b>.</b>								%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		942	400	400	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	400
Vote 03 - Finance		471 647	509 849	571 272	202	228 612	279 494	(50 882)	-18.2%	571 272
Vote 04 - Community Development		1 911	14 112	14 112	-	10	7 056	(7 046)	-99.9%	14 112
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		507 220	441 128	441 128	-	234 284	220 564	13 720	6.2%	441 128
Vote 06 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 07 - Water Purification		_	-	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		37 542	41 368	41 368	2 937	15 253	20 684	(5 431)	-26.3%	41 36
Vote 09 - Waste Water		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)	-9.2%	11 14
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 029 719	1 017 996	1 079 419	4 031	483 216	533 567	(50 351)	-9.4%	1 079 419
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Council		40 055	36 873	42 492	4 476	24 890	20 576	4 315	21.0%	42 492
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		96 963	76 116	89 437	9 673	46 699	42 682	4 016	9.4%	89 437
Vote 03 - Finance		76 225	132 382	137 549	2 761	46 634	67 917	(21 283)	-31.3%	137 549
Vote 04 - Community Development		35 330	42 919	45 522	4 555	18 647	22 250	(3 602)	-16.2%	45 52
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		38 981	29 958	30 968	1 253	5 589	15 211	(9 622)	-63.3%	30 96
Vote 06 - Technical Services		7 894	1 926	1 926	188	1 401	962	439	45.7%	1 92
Vote 07 - Water Purification		47 289	37 554	37 554	4 667	26 468	18 753	7 714	41.1%	37 554
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		360 647	202 507	227 034	35 600	152 822	109 083	43 739	40.1%	227 034
Vote 09 - Waste Water		3 625	3 628	3 628	317	1 791	1 814	(23)	-1.2%	3 628
Vote 10		_	-	-	-	_	-			-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Vote 13 - ,		(655)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - *		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	8.6%	616 110
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	(76 045)	-32.5%	463 309

# MBRR Table C3 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table C3 is a view of the actual financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

DC26 Zululand - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

		2019/20 Budget Year 2020/21								
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	rearrb actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue By Source										
Property rates								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue		27 255	41 368	41 368	2 931	15 232	20 684	(5 452)	-26%	41 368
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 457	11 140	11 140	892	5 058	5 570	(512)	-9%	11 140
Service charges - refuse revenue								-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		159	200	200	15	73	100	(27)	-27%	200
Interest earned - external investments		4 760	5 000	5 000	39	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32%	5 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		27	-	-	6	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	-
Dividends received		,	400	400				- (00)	700/	400
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	100	100	9	11	50	(39)	-78%	100
Licences and permits		-	_	-	_	10	-	10	#DIV/0!	-
Agency services		405.000	545.004	570.044		004.000	000 400	(50.550)	400/	570.044
Transfers and subsidies		485 800	515 221	576 644	-	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-18%	576 644
Other revenue		1 045	900	900	140	177	450	(273)	-61%	900
Gains		529 507	573 928	635 351	4 031	253 916	311 533	(57 618)	-18%	635 351
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		329 307	3/3 920	633 331	4 031	255 910	311 333	(37 616)	-10%	033 331
contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466
Remuneration of councillors		8 372	8 350	8 350	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 350
						4 2 1 0				
Debt impairment		11 751	11 000	14 723	-	_	6 989	(6 989)	-100%	14 723
Depreciation & asset impairment		77 826	62 886	62 886	-	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	62 886
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases		18 981	23 552	23 552	4 171	11 083	11 469	(386)	-3%	23 552
Other materials		14 685	8 590	7 325	2 082	4 512	3 764	747	20%	7 325
Contracted services		245 654	139 217	171 774	26 136	110 263	79 628	30 636	38%	171 774
Transfers and subsidies		6 401	10 852	13 251	1 741	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	13 251
		102 673	75 949	88 783	9 704	47 296	42 859	4 437	10%	88 783
Other expenditure			75 949	00 703	9 7 0 4	47 290	42 009		1076	00 / 03
Losses		37		-	-	_				
Total Expenditure		706 354	563 862	616 110	63 489	324 940	299 247	25 694	9%	616 110
Surplus/(Deficit)		(176 847)	10 066	19 241	(59 459)	(71 025)	12 287	(83 311)	(0)	19 241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial and District)		491 852	444 068	444 068	-	229 301	222 034	7 267	0	444 068
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-										
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)										
·		0.200						_		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		8 360 323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321	-		463 309
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		323 303	434 134	403 309	(59 459)	130 2/10	234 321			403 309
Taxation		_	<del>-</del>	-	-	_	<u> </u>	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		323 365	454 134	463 309	(59 459)	158 276	234 321			463 309
- a.p.a.s. (Delivity for the Jour		020 000	707 104	-00 003	(60 ±09)	100 210	207 021			700 003

# MBRR Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by source)

Table C4 indicates the actual revenue and expenditure by source, and the calculated surplus which will be used to fund Capital Expenditure on table C5.

DC26 Zululand - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

DC26 Zululand - Table C5 Monthly Budget St	1	2019/20	Exponditu	dioimann) or	ui 1010, iuii	Budget Year 2		na raman	.g,oc	
Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Community Development		_	_	_	-	_	_	-		_
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 06 - Technical Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 07 - Water Purification		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
			-	-		_	_	_		_
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_
Vote 09 - Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - ,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Council	1	-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	3 500
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	1	556	7 870	7 443	-	97	3 816	(3 718)	-97%	7 443
Vote 03 - Finance		686	1 222	6 063	-	535	2 555	(2 020)	-79%	6 063
Vote 04 - Community Development		-	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	-97%	11 457
Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa	1	409 264	431 867	375 537	46 744	250 436	196 218	54 219	28%	375 537
Vote 06 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 07 - Water Purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 - Water Distribution		8 360	_	1 900	-	_	760	(760)	-100%	1 900
Vote 09 - Waste Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 10		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 11		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 12 - ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 - ,		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 14 - *		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	-	_	_	_	_		_
	4	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Total Capital Synanditure	4	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270 251 270	210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Total Capital Expenditure	+	410 003	434 134	403 033	40 333	231210	210 733	40 333	13/0	403 033
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 241	14 530	21 735	-	632	10 242	(9 609)	-94%	21 735
Executive and council		-	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	3 500
Finance and administration		1 241	14 530	18 235	-	632	8 842	(8 209)	-93%	18 235
Internal audit								-		
Community and public safety		_	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	847
Community and social services		-	974	847	195	201	443	(241)	-55%	847
Sport and recreation								-		
Public safety								-		
Housing	1							-		
Health								_		
Economic and environmental services		_	8 996	7 823	_	_	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 823
Planning and development	1	_	8 996	7 823	_	_	4 087	(4 087)	-100%	7 823
Road transport	1		0 330	7 023			4 007	(+ 007)	10070	7 023
·	1							_		
Environmental protection		447.004	420 404	275 204	46.744	250 420	405.005	EA F44	200/	375 364
Trading services		417 624	429 484	375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	3/0 364
_										
Energy sources				375 364	46 744	250 436	195 895	54 541	28%	375 364
Water management		417 624	429 484	0.000.						_
Water management Waste water management		417 624 -	429 484 -	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management Waste water management Waste management		417 624	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other		-	- 150	- 130	-	-	- 68	- - (68)	-100%	130
Water management Waste water management Waste management	3	417 624 - - 418 865	-	-	- 46 939	- - 251 270	- 68 210 735	- (68) <b>40 535</b>	-100% <b>19%</b>	130 405 899
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	-	- 150	- 130	-	- - 251 270				
Water management Waste water management Waste management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by:	3	418 865	150 454 134	- 130	- - 46 939		210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government	3	418 865	150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	250 436	210 735 196 218	<b>40 535</b> 54 219	<b>19%</b> 28%	405 899 375 537
Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	418 865	150 454 134	130 405 899	- - 46 939		210 735	40 535	19%	405 899
Water management Wasle water management Wasle management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3	418 865	150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	250 436	210 735 196 218	<b>40 535</b> 54 219	<b>19%</b> 28%	405 899 375 537
Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government	3	418 865	150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	250 436	210 735 196 218	<b>40 535</b> 54 219	<b>19%</b> 28%	405 899 375 537
Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public	3	418 865	150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	250 436	210 735 196 218	<b>40 535</b> 54 219	<b>19%</b> 28%	405 899 375 537
Water management Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,	3	418 865	150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	250 436	210 735 196 218	<b>40 535</b> 54 219	<b>19%</b> 28%	405 899 375 537
Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public	3	418 865	150 454 134 431 867	130 405 899 375 537	- 46 939 46 744	250 436	210 735 196 218	<b>40 535</b> 54 219	<b>19%</b> 28%	405 899 375 537 11 457
Water management Waste water management Waste water management Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	418 865 407 237 8 360	150 454 134 431 867 13 175	130 405 899 375 537 11 457	- 46 939 46 744 195	250 436 201	210 735 196 218 5 986	40 535 54 219 (5 785) -	19% 28% -97%	405 899 375 537
Water management Wasle water management Wasle water management Other  Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification  Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)  Transfers recognised - capital		418 865 407 237 8 360	150 454 134 431 867 13 175	130 405 899 375 537 11 457	- 46 939 46 744 195	250 436 201	210 735 196 218 5 986	40 535 54 219 (5 785) - - 48 434	19% 28% -97%	405 899 375 537 11 457

# MBRR Table C5 - Monthly Budget Statement Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding source

Table C5 indicates Actual capital Expenditure by Municipal Vote and functional classification, the budgeted amount is funded from grants and own funds, the funding is taken from table B4 surplus.

DC26 Zululand - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

DOZO Zulululiu Tubic Go monthly Budg		2019/20		Budget Ye	ear 2020/21	
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	YearTD actual	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	Tour 1D dottaur	Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS Current assets						
Cash		12 290	66 967	66 156	105 965	66 156
Call investment deposits		12 200	-	-	100 000	-
Consumer debtors		60 931	35 404	35 404	75 684	35 404
Other debtors		28 890	11 467	81 702	47 412	81 702
Current portion of long-term receivables		_	_	-		-
Inventory		4 501	4 000	4 000	5 880	4 000
Total current assets		106 612	117 837	187 261	234 941	187 261
			••.		201011	
Non current assets				44.000		44.000
Long-term receivables		-	14 300	14 300	-	14 300
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property						
Investments in Associate		0.007.000	4 000 040	4 557 440	4 400 054	4 557 440
Property, plant and equipment		3 937 983	4 608 942	4 557 118	4 163 051	4 557 118
Biological						
Intangible		15	1 000	1 090	15	1 090
Other non-current assets		-	-	3 500	-	3 500
Total non current assets		3 937 998	4 624 242	4 576 007	4 163 066	4 576 007
TOTAL ASSETS		4 044 610	4 742 079	4 763 268	4 398 006	4 763 268
<u>LIABILITIES</u>						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	_	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		3 612	3 612	3 612	3 619	3 612
Trade and other payables		202 428	120 000	211 000	397 540	211 000
Provisions		10 874	15 000	-	10 874	_
Total current liabilities		216 914	138 612	214 612	412 034	214 612
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		_	_	_	_	_
Provisions		55 198	45 000	45 000	55 198	45 000
Total non current liabilities		55 198	45 000	45 000	55 198	45 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		272 112	183 612	259 612	467 231	259 612
NET ASSETS	2	3 772 499	4 558 467	4 503 656	3 930 775	4 503 656
	2	3112499	4 330 40/	4 303 030	3 230 113	4 303 030
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 577 492	4 564 843	4 499 033	3 735 266	4 499 033
Reserves		-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 577 492	4 564 843	4 499 033	3 735 266	4 499 033

# **MBRR Table C6 - Monthly Budget Statement Financial Position**

Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves the understanding ability of councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth.

#### **CURRENT ASSETS**

## Cash

Cashbook balance as at 31 December 2020 R105 million.

## **Call Investments Deposits**

The Municipality has Investments amounting to **R100 million** 

#### **Consumer debtors**

Consumer debtors include debtors from water and sanitation services, the current balance as at 30 November 2020 is **R75.6 million** 

Water Debtors	R30.6 million
Sanitation Debtors	R6.7 million
Eskom Deposits	R14.7 million
Department of Water and Sanitation	R16.7 million
Other Consumer debtors	R6.8 million

Total R75.6 million

#### **Water Debtors**

Net Water debtors after considering provision for bad debts amount to **R30.6 million**. Water debtors are amounts owed by consumers for water services billed.

#### **Sanitation Debtors**

Net Sanitation debtors after considering provision for bad debts amount to **R6.7 million**. Sanitation debtors are amounts owed by consumers for sewer services billed.

# **Eskom Deposits**

Eskom deposits amounting to **R14.7 million**, Eskom Security deposits are amounts paid when the Municipality opens a new electricity account with Eskom.

# **Department of Water and Sanitation**

Department of Water and sanitation debtor amounts to **R16.7 million**, A large portion of this amount arises from the previous agreement to pay **R700 thousand** per month to settle the historic liability which is currently under court review

#### **Other Consumer debtors**

Other consumer debtors amount to **R6.8 million**, these are sundry debtors.

#### Other debtors

Other debtors amount to **R34 million**, Other debtors consist of VAT Receivable.

## **Inventory**

The current level of inventory is **R5.8 million**.

#### **Non-Current Assets**

# Long term receivables

The long-term receivables budgeted amount consist of Eskom account Deposits of **R14.3 million** by the end of the financial year. As the Municipalities infrastructure program continues, new connections are made and municipality pays security deposits to Eskom, the actual balance of Eskom deposits is mapped under Consumer debtors.

# Property plant and equipment

Property plant and equipment includes capital acquisition from table C5, and the carrying amount of all asset owned by the municipality, Capital acquisition as per table C5 is **R251 million**, which are additions to property plant and equipment.

# **Intangible**

The budget of intangible assets is for the acquisition software's and the biometric scanner, current balance of intangible assets is **R15 000**.

## **CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES**

# **Consumer deposits**

Consumer deposits are deposit amounts of customers that have accounts with the municipality, the current balance as at 31 December 2020 is **R 3.6 million** 

## Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are amounts owed by the municipality to service providers. Trade and other payables as at 31 December 2020 are **R397.5 million**.

Retention R46.7 million
Trade Creditors R25.5 million
Unspent Conditional Grants R325 million

### **Non-current Provisions**

Non-current Provisions amounts to **R55.1 million**, this provision is for employee benefit provision, leave provision and bonus provision.

Employee benefit R36.9 million
Leave provision R14.1 million
Bonus provision R4.1 million

# **Accumulated surplus**

Accumulated surplus is the net worth of the Municipality, sitting at **R 3.7 billion** 

DC26 Zululand - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges		-	-	26 130	1 235	11 109	13 065	(1 956)	-15%	26 130
Other revenue		-	128 130	-	99 976	664 185	-	664 185	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	515 221	576 644	212 278	446 243	288 322	157 921	55%	576 644
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	444 068	444 068	50 000	336 518	222 034	114 484	52%	444 068
Interest		-	5 000	5 000	39	88	2 500	(2 412)	-96%	5 000
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		-	(564 134)	(519 725)	(127 315)	(823 276)	(259 862)	563 413	-217%	(519 725)
Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants		-	-	(13 852)	-	-	(6 926)	(6 926)	100%	(13 852)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		_	528 285	518 265	236 213	634 868	259 133	(375 735)	-145%	518 265
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	14 300	14 300	-	-	7 150	(7 150)	-100%	14 300
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	_	_	-	_	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		-	(454 134)	(465 134)	(46 939)	(251 270)	(232 567)	18 703	-8%	(465 134)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(439 834)	(450 834)	(46 939)	(251 270)	(225 417)	25 853	-11%	(450 834)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								_		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(3 612)	(3 612)	(3 612)	(301)	(301)	(1 806)	1 505	-83%	(3 612)
Payments		, ,	, ,	, ,	,	,	,			, ,
Repayment of borrowing								_		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 612)	(3 612)	(3 612)	(301)	(301)	(1 806)	(1 505)	83%	(3 612)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(3 612)	84 838	63 819	188 973	383 297	31 910			63 819
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		12 478	26 452	13 113		12 290				
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		8 866	111 291	76 932		395 587	31 910			63 819

# **MBRR Table C7 - Monthly Budget Statement Cash Flow Statement**

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded and whether commitments and obligations can be met.

# **CASHFLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES**

# **Service charges**

The Municipality has budgeted to collect **R26 million** on service charges, the estimated collection amount is based on the 50% collection rate. The collection rate is based on previous years actual collection. The Municipality has collected **R11.1 million** from July 2020 – December 2020, which is 43% of the budgeted collection.

The municipality has also taken the following initiatives to boost collection rate:

- The municipality is not only collecting the current billing but also the debtors from previous financial years.
- ➤ The municipality has a revised revenue enhancement strategy
- > The municipality has an external debt collector to assist with the collection
- > The Municipality is in a process to install new meters to ensure billing is accurate and not estimated.
- Municipality has adopted an indigent policy, and is in a process to finalize indigent register

## **Other Revenue**

Other revenue includes receipts from tender fees, hall hiring, fines and forfeits, and office space rental receipts. The population of other is higher than expected, correction will happen in the next reporting period.

# **Transfers and subsidies – Operational**

Transfers and subsidies - Operational are expected to be received as per DoRA, and as per transfer schedule issued by National Treasury. Operating grants have been received as scheduled. Transfers and subsidies operational are **R446.2 million**.

Equitable share R 438.5 million Finance Management Grant R1.2 million Expanded public works program R6.48 million

# **Transfers and subsidies – Capital**

Transfers and subsidies - Capital are expected to be received as per DoRA, and as per transfer schedule issued by National Treasury. Capital grants have been received as scheduled, Transfers and subsidies Capital are **R336.5 million**.

Municipal Infrastructure GrantR200 millionRegional Bulk Infrastructure GrantR61 millionWater services Infrastructure grantR73.8 millionRural Road asset Management grantR1.68 million

#### **Interest**

Interest on investment is budgeted at **R 5 million**, this estimate is based on previous year interest income, the interest includes interest on investments made and interest on bank balance. Interest is **R88 thousand** and has not populated correctly and will be corrected in the next reporting period. Interest on table C4 is **R1.6 million**.

# **Payments - Suppliers and employees**

The municipality is expecting to spend 100% of what has been budgeted on Table C4, but excluding non-cash items such as depreciation and debt impairment. The municipality has made payment to suppliers and employees of **R823 million**. This amount includes 2019-20 year-end creditors payments of **R130 million**, which is the main reason the 2020-2021 budget is unfunded.

# **Transfers and grants paid**

Transfers and grants payments are currently mapping on payments to suppliers and employees.

## **CASHFLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES**

# **Payments - Capital Assets**

Capital expenditure is **R251.2 million**, the capital expenditure has also been included under payments to suppliers and employees, MFMA MSCOA circular number 11 issued 04 December 2020 addresses the duplication. Updates will reflect in the next reporting period.

## Cash and cash equivalents at the end

Cash and cash equivalents is the cash available at the end of the reporting period after all expenses have been paid.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

## 2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS

# Debtors age analysis as at 30 November 2020

Description							Budge	t Year 2020/21					
	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dye	151-180 Dye	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over1Yr	Total		Actual Bad Debte Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Ba Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thou sand s	_							-		-		7000000000	+
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	500									1200	759533		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	6 539	3027	9.007	4 434	1731	2 395	6 942	73 183	107.258	88685		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Microgement	1500	1 599	795	602	590	535	524	2 894	26 691	34 232	31235		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debitors	1700												
Interest on Arreor Debtor Accounts	1810	9	3	2	2	2	3	7	177	206	192		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitiess and wasteful expenditure	1820										-		
Other	1900	30	7	7	7	7	0	0	4	63	19	Call Marie Committee	
Total By Income Source	2000	8 176	3833	9 618	5 033	2 277	2 923	9 844	100 055	141 758	120131	-	-
2019/20 - totals only								8	6	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group								8					
Organs of State	2200	1 608	1145	795	570	134	232	726	7 242	12 451	8903		
Commercial	2300	1 341	495	2 213	752	393	439	1 661	7 936	15 230	11182		
Households	2400	5 228	2193	6 611	3711	1 750	2 252	7.457	84 877	114 077	100045		
Other	2500			33.11						-	-		
Total By Cu stomer Group	2600	8 176	3833	9 618	5 033	2 277	2 923	9844	100 055	141 758	120131	-	-

# Debtors age analysis as at 31 December 2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description							Budge	t Year 2020/21					
R thousands	NT Code	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bac Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													+
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	6 371	3 108	2 988	8 929	4 407	1 718	7 919	74 407	109 846	97 380		79 247
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									_	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1 668	726	781	592	581	530	2 927	27 134	34 938	31 764		28 166
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	11	3	3	2	2	2	10	177	211	194		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	_		
Other	1900	29	13	7	7	7	4	0	4	72	22		7
Total By Income Source	2000	8 079	3 850	3 778	9 530	4 997	2 254	10 857	101 722	145 068	129 360	-	107 419
2019/20 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	2 052	798	1 143	794	568	133	800	7 384	13 673	9 679		
Commercial	2300	1 195	562	481	2 203	746	391	1 802	8 222	15 602	13 364		
Households	2400	4 832	2 489	2 154	6 533	3 683	1 730	8 255	86 116	115 793	106 317		107 419
Other	2500									-	-		
Total By Customer Group	2600	8 079	3 850	3 778	9 530	4 997	2 254	10 857	101 722	145 068	129 360	-	107 419

Consumer Debtors are increasing, they went up from **R141.7 million** as at 30 November 2020 to **R145 million** as at 31 December 2020, a **R4 million** increase is observed. The municipality is not collecting everything it is billing.

## 2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

# Creditors age analysis as at 30 November 2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description	N.T.				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Prior year totals
R thousands	NT Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100									-	
Bulk Water	0200									=	
PAYE deductions	0300										
VAT (output less input)	0400										
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-	
Loan repayments	0600									-	
Trade Creditors	0700	4 581	4 476	20 078	513					29 649	
Auditor General	0800									-	
Other	0900									-	
Total By Customer Type	1000	4 581	4 476	20 078	513	-	-	-	-	29 649	-

# Creditors age analysis as at 31 December 2020

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	МТ				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Prior year totals
R thousands	NT Code	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	for chart (same period)
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100									-	
Bulk Water	0200									-	
PAYE deductions	0300									-	
VAT (output less input)	0400									-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-	
Loan repayments	0600									-	
Trade Creditors	0700	1 690	3 628	3 769	14 694					23 780	
Auditor General	0800									-	
Other	0900									-	
Total By Customer Type	1000	1 690	3 628	3 769	14 694	1	-	-	-	23 780	_

Creditors are increasing, they decreased from **R29.6 million** as at 30 November 2020 to **R23.7 million** as at 31 December 2020, a **R5.9 million** decrease is observed.

# 2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

# **Investments as at 30 November 2020**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate		Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9358935948		N/A	Call Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - Standard Bank - 060344970		N/A	Call Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9359535381		N/A	vestment Tracke	Yes	Fixed	4.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9359534911		N/A	vestment Tracke	Yes	Fixed	4.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	35 000		(35 000)		
Municipality sub-total										260 000	-	(260 000)	-	
Entities														
														_
														_
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	_
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									260 000		(260 000)	-	-

# **Investments as at 31 December 2020**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9358935948		N/A	Call Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - Standard Bank - 060344970		N/A	Call Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9359535381		N/A	nvestment Trace	Yes	Fixed	4.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	75 000		(75 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9359534911			nvestment Trace		Fixed	4.75	N/A	N/A	N/A	35 000		(35 000)		-
Zululand District Municipality - ABSA Bank - 9361850333		N/A	nvestment Trace	Yes	Fixed	4.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	100 000				100 000
														-
Municipality sub-total										360 000	-	(260 000)	-	100 000
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									360 000	-	(260 000)	-	100 000

The Municipality has investments amounting to **R100 million**.

# 2.4 ALLOCATION OF GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

# **Grants Receipts**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2	2020/21			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year
R thousands		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		481 439	513 310	574 733	_	231 630	281 224	(49 595)	-17.6%	574 73
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	_	_	_	_	-			_
Equitable Share		464 560	502 849	564 272	_	226 282	275 994	(49 712)	-18.0%	564 27
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		8 818	9 261	9 261	_	4 983	4 631	352	7.6%	9 26
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 465	1 200	1 200	_	365	600	(235)	-39.2%	1 20
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	596	_	_	_	_	_			-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	_	_	_	-	-	_		_
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Provincial Government:		4 361	1 911	1 911	_	-	956	(956)	-100.0%	1 91
Art Centres Subsidies		_	_	_	_	-	_	_		_
Development Planning and Shared Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Environmental Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)	4	4 361	1 911	1 911	_	_	956	(956)	-100.0%	191
Tourism Events		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								_		
District Municipality:		_	-	_	_	-	-	_		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	1	1	-	-	-	_		-
KwazuluNatal Provincial Planning and Development Commission		_	-	-	-	-	ı	-		-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	485 800	515 221	576 644	-	231 630	282 180	(50 550)	-17.9%	576 64
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		491 852	431 867	431 867	_	229 301	215 933	13 367	6.2%	431 86
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		225 574	223 984	223 984	_	137 316	111 992	25 324	22.6%	223 98
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		_		_	_	_	_	_		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		163 774	100 000	100 000	_	51 490	50 000	1 490	3.0%	100 00
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 504	2 383	2 383	_	_	1 191	(1 191)	-100.0%	2 38
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		100 000	105 500	105 500	_	40 495	52 750	(12 255)	-23.2%	105 50
Provincial Government:		8 360	12 201	12 201	_	_	6 100	(6 100)	-100.0%	12 20
Specify (Add grant description)		8 360	12 201	12 201	_	-	6 100	(6 100)	-100.0%	12 20
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		
[insert description]								_		
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	_	-	_		
[insert description]								_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	500 212	444 068	444 068	-	229 301	222 034	7 267	3.3%	444 06
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	986 012	959 289	1 020 712	_	460 930	504 214	(43 283)	-8.6%	1 020 71

Grants are received as per transfer schedule and have been received as such.

# **Grant Expenditure**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

		2019/20				Budget Year 2				
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
R thousands		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
EXPENDITURE									70	
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		627 604	488 940	535 640	62 700	297 574	259 867	37 707	14.5%	535 64
		02. 00.	100010	000 010	02.00	20. 0	200 001	-	1	0000.
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 521	_	_	-	-	_	_		-
Equitable Share		586 521	478 359	524 959	61 728	290 891	254 545	36 346	14.3%	524 95
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		8 668	9 261	9 261	860	5 977	4 631	1 347	29.1%	9 26
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 306	1 200	1 200	113	576	594	(18)	-3.1%	1 20
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	120	220	_	130	97	33	33.3%	22
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20 430	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 177	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 384	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Provincial Government:		3 577	937	2 762	753	950	899	50	5.6%	2 76
		00.1		2.02				_		
Art Centres Subsidies		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Development Planning and Shared Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Environmental Grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Specify (Add grant description)		3 577	937	2 762	753	950	899	50	5.6%	2 76
Tourism Events		- 0 011	-	_	-	_	-	_		210
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
District multicipality.						_	_	_		
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	-			_
Other grant providers.		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
KwazuluNatal Provincial Planning and Development Commission		3 469	_	_	_	120	_	120		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		631 181	489 877	538 402	63 453	298 524	260 766	37 758	14.5%	538 40
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		407 227	431 867	275 527	46 744	250 436	106 210	E4 210	27.6%	275 52
		407 237	431 007	375 537	46 744	230 430	196 218	54 219	21.0%	375 53
Local Government Financial Management Grant		176 939	223 984	194 769	10 220	142 640	101 767	40 873	40.2%	194 76
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					19 239				28.1%	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		143 487	100 000	86 957	13 346	58 207	45 435	12 772	-100.0%	86 95
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		- 00.044	2 383	2 072	-	- 40.500	1 083	(1 083)	3.5%	2 07
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		86 811	105 500	91 739	14 159	49 590	47 934	1 656	-96.6%	91 73
Provincial Government:		8 360	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	-96.6%	11 45
Specify (Add grant description)		8 360	13 175	11 457	195	201	5 986	(5 785)	-30.070	11 45
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	}	-
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
		4						-	24.0%	
Fotal capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		415 596	445 042	386 993	46 939	250 638	202 204	48 434		386 99
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 046 777	934 919	925 395	110 392	549 161	462 970	86 191	18.6%	925 39

Most conditional grant expenditure is on track, the variance between year to date actual and year to date budget is minimal. MIG actual expenditure is above year to date budget with **over R40 million**, the current allocation of MIG might be fully spent before the end of the financial year.

# **Roll-overs Expenditure**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Dozo Zululanu - Supporting Table Scr(z) Monthly Bu				Budget Year 2020/2		
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2019/20	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	-	
					_	
Provincial Government:		_	_	-		
District Municipality:		_	_	_	-	
District municipality.		_	_	_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		_	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		_	_	_	_	
					_	
Provincial Government:		-	_	_	-	
P1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4					_	
District Municipality:		_	_	-		
Other grant providers:		_	_	-		
Strong and providers			_	_	_	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	ı	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	_	-	-	

No roll-over expenditure has been incurred.

# 2.5 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWENCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

	l	2019/20				Budget Year 2				
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual		budget	variance	variance %	Forecast
T thousands	1	Α	В	С					,,,	D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	† ·									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10	_	_	-	_	_	_		
Pension and UIF Contributions		429	448	448	41	250	224	26	12%	44
Medical Aid Contributions		251	267	267	7	41	134	(93)	-69%	26
Motor Vehicle Allowance				1 818		971	909		7%	
		1 903	1 818		160	-		62	7% 6%	1 81
Cellphone Allowance		658	653	653	56	345	326	18	0%	65
Housing Allowances		- 5 404	-		-	- 0.074	- 0.500	-	00/	
Other benefits and allowances		5 121	5 164	5 164	435	2 671	2 582	89	3%	5 16
Sub Total - Councillors	١.	8 372	8 350 -0.3%	8 350 -0.3%	699	4 278	4 175	102	2%	8 35 -0.3%
% increase	4		-0.3 /0	-0.3 /0						-0.3/0
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	6 011	6 442	6 442	416	3 506	3 221	285	9%	6 44
Pension and UIF Contributions		2	64	64	1	5	32	(27)	-84%	6
Medical Aid Contributions		131	144	144	8	65	72	(7)	-10%	14
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 505	1 559	1 559	106	899	779	119	15%	1 55
Cellphone Allowance		64	68	68	9	42	34	8	22%	6
Housing Allowances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Other benefits and allowances		242	264	264	17	144	132	12	9%	26
Payments in lieu of leave		_	_	_	_	_	_		070	_
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	-	7 954	8 541	8 541	558	4 661	4 271	390	9%	8 54
% increase	4	7 304	7.4%	7.4%	330	7 001	7211	330	3 /0	7.4%
	-									
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		135 668	151 005	151 005	12 691	74 965	75 503	(538)	-1%	151 00
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 879	19 733	19 733	1 651	9 365	9 867	(502)	-5%	19 73
Medical Aid Contributions		11 222	11 488	11 488	1 031	6 125	5 744	381	7%	11 48
Overtime	1	(2)	-	-	-	19	-	19	#DIV/0!	-
Performance Bonus		9 291	10 851	10 851	816	4 957	5 426	(468)	-9%	10 85
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	6 439	6 425	6 425	572	3 394	3 213	181	6%	6 42
Cellphone Allowance	1	506	517	517	43	258	258	0	0%	51
Housing Allowances	1	1 142	1 164	1 164	103	602	582	20	3%	1 16
Other benefits and allowances	1	12 363	9 042	11 042	1 362	7 739	5 321	2 418	45%	11 04
Payments in lieu of leave		5 465	_	_	25	391	-	391	#DIV/0!	-
Long service awards	1	1 429	_	_	105	548	-	548	#DIV/0!	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	10 617	4 700	4 700	_	_	2 350	(2 350)	-100%	4 70
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1	212 019	214 925	216 925	18 399	108 364	108 263	101	0%	216 92
% increase	4		1.4%	2.3%						2.3%
Total Parent Municipality	1	228 345	231 817	233 817	19 655	117 302	116 709	593	1%	233 81
iotai raient municipanty	1	220 343	231 817 4 E0/.	233 817	19 000	117 302	110 / 09	393	170	233 81
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:	1									

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		219 973	223 466	225 466	18 957	113 025	112 534	491	0%	225 466
% increase	4		1.5%	2.4%						2.4%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		228 345	231 817	233 817	19 655	117 302	116 709	593	1%	233 817
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	ı	ı		ı
% increase	4									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								_		
Long service awards								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Overtime								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							_		
Long service awards								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								_		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Housing Allowances								_		
Cellphone Allowance								_		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								_		
Performance Bonus								_		
Overtime								_		
Medical Aid Contributions								_		
Pension and UIF Contributions								_		
Basic Salaries and Wages								_		
Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Long service awards								_		
Payments in lieu of leave								_		
Board Fees										
Other benefits and allowances								_		
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances								_		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Overtime								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Board Members of Entities										

# 2.6 MATERIAL VARIENCES TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

DC26	Zululand - Supporting Table SC1	Materia	al varian	ce expla	nations	- MC	06 December	
Ref	Description R thousands Revenue By Source	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	Variance	%	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	Service charges - water revenue  Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 368 11 140	15 232 5 058	20 684 5 570	(5 452)	-26% -9%	Service charges – Water revenue is amounts billed on ousbomers for water used, the year-obde actual is R15.2 million, which is below year-b-date budget of R20.5 million. An unfavourable variance of R5.4 million is observed.  Service charges – Sanilation revenue is amounts billed on	Most of the consumers are billed on estimate, because there are no meters. Challenge is the sources of funds to procure meters, the municipality has appointed a service provider that will assist in finding grantfloan that will be used for the procurement of metres. Sewer charge is fixed, but busineses and government are
							ousbmers that are connected to the sewer system, the year-to-date catual is RS.05 million which is slightly below year to budget of R5.5 million. An unfavourable variance of R512 thousand is observed.	charged an additional swere excess if they use more than All of uwater promith, since the municipality is scing metering problem sewer access is not accurately charged. Challenge is the sources of funds, the municipality has appointed a service provider that will assit in finding grantioan that will be used for the procurement of metres.
	Rental of facilities and equipment	200	73	100	(27)	-27%	Rental of facilities is amounts billed to WSSA, Avis and Waphatha Group for office space used. The year-to-date actual is R73 thousand which is below year-to-date budget of R100 thousand. An un'avourable variance of R27 thousand is observed.	Budget was overstated, monthly billing per month is R 14 914, adjustment will be done on the adjustment budget
	Interest earned - external investments	5 000	1 704	2 500	(796)	-32%	Interest on investment is interest received when the Municipality makes cash investments. The year-to-date actual is R1.7 million, which is below year-to-date budget of R2.5 million. An unfavourable yariance of R796 thousand is observed.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors Fines, penalties and forfeits	100	22	- 50	(39)	-78%	Interest earned - outstanding debtors is charged on businesses for accounts in arrears, budgeted amount will be estimated in the adjustment budget. Fines, penalties and forfeits are mainly amounts charged on illegal	budget allocation will be allocated on the adjustment budget. This interest arise from outstanding debtors from businesses there was over budgeting of fines, penalties and forfeits,
	Files, penales and Direis	100		50	(39)	-1076	rines, penaires and unless are mainly arrounts charged on legal connections, the year-bodie budget is R10 (housand, the year-bodie budget is R50 (housand. An unfavourable variance of R39 thousand is observed. There was over budgeting of fines, penalties and forfeits, mid-year and performance assessment will recommend adjustment to be done on the adjustment budget.	intere was over budgeing of nies, peranes and loneis, adjustment will be done on the adjustment budget
	Licences and permits Transfers and subsidies	- 576 644	10 231 630	- 282 180	10 (50 550)	-18%	Transfers and subsidies (grants) include amounts gazetted as per Division of Revenue act (DoRA), 2020, Transfers and subsidies is revenue recognized as operating conditional grants in terms of	Budget allocation for this line item will be inputed in the next
							Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). Transfers and subsidies (Grants) are recognised/recorded as revenue when condition has been met, except for equitable share, which is not a conditional grant.	
	Other revenue	900	177	450	(273)	-61%	Transfers and subsidies recognised as revenue year to date actual is R253 million, which is below year-to-date budget of R311 million.  Other revenue includes amounts for tender fees and any other	Other Revenue comprises a large portion of tender fees
		300		100	(210)	0.10	revenue the Municipality may be entitled to receive, the year-to- date actual is R177 thousand, which is below year-to-date budget of R450 thousand. An unfavorable variance of R273 thousand is observed.	sold, so far the municipality has not sold bender documents, During mid-year assessment it will be determined whether an adjustemt is required or not
2	Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	225 466	113 025	112 534	491	0%	Employee related costs year to date actual is R113 million, the year-	
	Remuneration of councillors	8 350	4 278	4 175	102	2%	to-date budget is R112 million, an unfavorable variance of R491 thousand is observed. Remuneration of Councilors year to date actual is R4.2 million, the year-to-date budget is R4.1 million, an unfavorable variance of	
	Debt impairment	14 723	-	6 989	(6 989)	-100%	R102 thousand is observed.  This is the provision for doubtful debts as a result of a non-collection.  No provision for doubtful debts has been recorded, Assessment	Assessment and provision for bad debts is done at year end
	Depreciation & asset impairment	62 886	26 202	31 443	(5 240)	-17%	and provision for bad debts is done at year end. This is non-cash item budgeted for as per he stipulation of the accounting standards. The year to date actual is R26.2 million. The year-to-date budget is R31.4 million. A favorable variance of R5.2 million is observed.	Esimated depreciation is posted quarterly pending audit outcome where actual depreciation will be posted after AFS have been audited
	Finance charges Bulk purchases	23 552	11 083	- 11 469	(386)	-3%	Bulk purchases water from the Department of Weter and Sanitation and other independent water producers. The year-b-date actual is R11 million, the year-b-date budgets R11.4 million, a bevorable variance of R1368 housand is observed. Bulk water purchases expenditure is based on amount/volume of water extracted for	Bulk water purchases expenditure is based on amount/volume of water extracted. The midyear and performance assessment will determine whether we need to adjust
	Other materials	7 200	4 512	3 764	747	20%	purification.  Other materials year to date actual is R4.5 million, the year-to-date budget is R3.7 million, an unfavourable variance of R747 thousand	
	Contracted services	169 246	110 263	79 628	30 636	38%	is observed  Contracted services include Outsourced services, Consultants and professional fees, and Contractors. The year-to-date actual is R110 million which is above year to date budget of R79.6 million, an untrevourable variance of R30.6 million is observed. (This can be seen as an indication of possible unauthorised expenditure at year	
	Transfers and subsidies	13 202	8 282	6 386	1 896	30%	end) Transfers and subsidies year to date actual is R8.2 million, the year- to-date budget is R6.3 million, an unfavourable variance of R1.8	
	Other expenditure	91 360	47 296	42 859	4 437	10%	million is observed.  Other expenditure year to date actual is R47.2 million, the year-to-date budget is R42.8 million, an unfavourable variance of R4.4 million is observed.	
3	Capital Expenditure  Vote 01 - Council	3 500	-	1 400	(1 400)	-100%	Procurement process	
	Vote 02 - Corporate Services Vote 03 - Finance	7 443 6 063	97 535	3 816 2 555	(2 020)	-97% -79%	Procurement process for meter	
	Vote 04 - Community Development Vote 05 - Planning & Wsa	11 457 375 537	201 250 436	5 986 196 218	(5 785) 54 219	-97% 28%	Procurement process for Kwamajomela project Spending on Capital grants is above year to date budget	
	Vote 06 - Technical Services Vote 07 - Water Purification Vote 08 - Water Distribution	- 1						
,	Vote 09 - Waste Water	1 900	-	760	(/60)	-100%	Procurement process	
4	Financial Position Client elected not to populate this sheet							
5	Cash Flow Client elected not to populate this sheet							
6	Measureable performance Client elected not to populate this sheet							
7	Municipal Entities Client elected not to populate this sheet							

## 2.7 PARENT MUNICIPALITY FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

The Municipality does not have any entities.

## 2.8 MUNICIPAL ENTITY FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

The Municipality does not have any entities.

## 2.9 CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFOMANCE

# **Capital Expenditure by month**

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

	2019/20				Budget Year 2	020/21			
Month	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands								%	
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	53 369	37 845	32 908	75	75	32 908	32 833	99.8%	0%
August	37 995	37 845	32 908	46 591	46 666	65 817	19 150	29.1%	10%
September	53 687	37 845	39 932	67 762	114 429	105 748	(8 680)	-8.2%	25%
October	24 109	37 845	39 932	42 474	156 903	145 680	(11 223)	-7.7%	35%
November	43 003	37 845	32 527	47 428	204 331	178 208	(26 123)	-14.7%	45%
December	44 104	37 845	32 527	46 939	251 270	210 735	(40 535)	-19.2%	55%
January	10 460	37 845	32 527	-		243 262	-		
February	42 909	37 845	32 527	-		275 790	-		
March	21 893	37 845	32 527	-		308 317	-		
April	27 545	37 845	32 527	-		340 845	-		
May	30 209	37 845	32 527	-		373 372	-		
June	52 360	37 845	32 527	-		405 899	-		
Total Capital expenditure	441 642	454 134	405 899	251 270					

The actual capital expenditure is greater than year-to-date spending

**Summary of Capital Expenditure by asset class and sub-class** 

DC26 Zululand - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

DC26 Zululanu - Supporting Table SC13a Mi		2019/20		-Pirai oxhei		Budget Year 2	-		20001110	<del>-</del> -
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD	Full Year
L., .	١.	Outcome	Budget	Budget	actual	Teal ID actual	budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	155									
<u>Infrastructure</u>		409 264	431 867	378 537	46 744	250 436	197 418	(53 019)	-26.9%	378 537
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 383	2 072	-	-	1 083	1 083	100.0%	2 072
Roads		-	2 383	2 072	-	-	1 083	1 083	100.0%	2 072
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations								-		
MV Switching Stations								-		
MV Networks								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		409 264	384 687	335 565	43 735	217 954	175 495	(42 459)	-24.2%	335 565
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes		2 060	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reservoirs		5 977	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment Works		113 609	11 871	50 355	3 496	43 614	19 962	(23 653)	-118.5%	50 355
Bulk Mains		210 975	246 377	177 341	27 284	98 982	98 156	(826)	-0.8%	177 341
Distribution		76 642	126 439	107 869	12 955	75 359	57 378	(17 981)	-31.3%	107 869
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares		-	_	_	-	-	_	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	44 797	40 899	3 009	32 482	20 840	(11 642)	-55.9%	40 899
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation		-	44 797	40 899	3 009	32 482	20 840	(11 642)	-55.9%	40 899
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Toilet Facilities		-	_	_	_	-	-	-		_
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								_		
Waste Processing Facilities								_		
Waste Drop-off Points								_		
Waste Separation Facilities								_		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Rail Lines								_		
Rail Structures								_		
Rail Furniture								_		
Drainage Collection								_		
Storm water Conveyance								_		
Attenuation								_		
MV Substations								_		
Outotations	,							_	l	

		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Coastal Infrastructure	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
Sand Pumps							_		
Piers							_		
Revetments							_		
Promenades							_		
							_		
Capital Spares							_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers							-		
Distribution Layers							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	_	12 201	10 610	_	_	5 544	5 544	100.0%	10 610
Community Facilities	_	6 613	5 750	_	_	3 005	3 005	100.0%	5 750
		0013	3 7 30	_	_	3 003	-		3 7 30
Halls		0.040				0.005		100.0%	5 750
Centres	_	6 613	5 750	-	-	3 005	3 005	100.070	5 750
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							_		
Libraries							_		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							_		
Police							_		
Puris									
							_		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	5 588	4 859	_	_	2 539	2 539	100.0%	4 859
Indoor Facilities							_		
Outdoor Facilities	_	5 588	4 859	_	_	2 539	2 539	100.0%	4 859
Capital Spares		0 000	4 000			2 000	-		4 000
	_	_	3 500	_	_	1 400	1 400	100.0%	3 500
Heritage assets	_	_	3 300	_	_	1 400		100.070	3 300
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-	100.0%	
Works of Art	_	-	3 500	-	-	1 400	1 400	100.076	3 500
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							=		
Investment properties	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Revenue Generating	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		_
Improved Property	_						_		
Unimproved Property Unimproved Property									
							_		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices							-		
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
,									

Building Plan Offices	ı							1		
Workshops								-		
Yards								_		
Stores								-		
								-		
Laboratories								-		
Training Centres								-		
Manufacturing Plant								-		
Depots								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing								-		
Social Housing								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Intangible Assets		13	1 000	1 090	_	-	564	564	100.0%	1 090
Servitudes								_		
Licences and Rights		13	1 000	1 090	_	-	564	564	100.0%	1 090
Water Rights								_		
Effluent Licenses								_		
Solid Waste Licenses								_		
Computer Software and Applications		13	1 000	1 090	_	_	564	564	100.0%	1 090
Load Settlement Software Applications								_		
Unspecified								_		
· ·		450	5 000	0.004		505	0.000	0.500	82.5%	0.004
Computer Equipment		458	5 222	6 321	-	535	3 063	2 528	82.5%	6 321
Computer Equipment		458	5 222	6 321	-	535	3 063	2 528		6 321
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	120	104	-	97	55	(43)	-78.3%	104
Furniture and Office Equipment		82	120	104	-	97	55	(43)	-78.3%	104
Machinery and Equipment		688	1 124	2 877	195	201	1 271	1 069	84.2%	2 877
Machinery and Equipment		688	1 124	2 877	195	201	1 271	1 069	84.2%	2 877
Transport Assets		8 360	2 600	2 861	_	-	1 421	1 421	100.0%	2 861
Transport Assets		8 360	2 600	2 861	_	_	1 421	1 421	100.0%	2 861
· ·										
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land								-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	418 865	454 134	405 899	46 939	251 270	210 735	(40 535)	-19.2%	405 899

# **2.10 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

No other financial information outside of information contained in Schedule C is available

# 2.11 IN-YEAR REPORT OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The Municipality does not have any entities.

# 2.12 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **P.M. Manqele**, Municipal Manager of Zululand District Municipality, hereby certify that the Monthly Budget Statement has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the regulations made under the Act.

P.M. Manqele

Municipal Manager

Zululand District Municipality (DC26)

Date: 14-01-2021

#### SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the first six months has been reviewed as said in S54 (1) (c) and S72 (1) (a).

The performance as per service delivery budget and implementation plans are categorized per main votes of the municipality including the following:

- (i) Budget and Treasury Office;
- (ii) Corporate services;
- (iii) Planning department;
- (iv) Technical services;
- (v) Community services; and
- (vi) The office of the Municipal Manager

Each of these departments will reflects on the mid-year performance on their service delivery and budget implementation plans. However, it is noted that SDBIP are not conclusive to what the departments are doing. Critical determining activities must inform the direction to the municipality must take to attend to plethora of issues pertinent to the survival of the municipality.

Common to all departmental functionality is the IDP and Budget. This section is set to show progress in the implementation of these two processes.



## **CONTENTS**

- 1. Introduction
  - 1.1 Background to the SDBIP
  - 1.2. Purpose of the SDBIP
  - 1.3. Importance of SDBIP
  - 1.4. The Role of Council with regards to the SDBIP
  - 1.5. Role of the Accounting Officer with regards to the SDBIP
  - 1.6. Key components of the 2020/21 SDBIP
- 2. Monthly Projections of Revenue to be collected by Source
- 3. Monthly Projections of Expenditure by Source
- 4. Projections of Expenditure and Revenue for each vote
- 5. Quarterly Projections of Service Delivery Targets and Performance Indicators for each vote
- 6. Detailed Capital Works Plan (MIG)
- 7. Approval by the Honourable Mayor

#### 1. Introduction

## 1.1. Background to the SDBIP

In terms of Section 69 (3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the Municipal Manager must submit the SDBIP to the Mayor within 14 days after the approval of the Budget. The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the Budget in terms of Section 53 (1) (c) (ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The Annual Budget for the 2020/21 financial year was approved by Council on 28 May 2020. The SDBIP for the Zululand District Municipality was approved by the Mayor within 28 days after approval of budget as stated in S53 (1) (c) (ii) and it will be monitored and revised quarterly.

## 1.2. Purpose of the SDBIP

The purpose of the SDBIP can be summarized as follows:

- 1. It is a vital link between the Mayor and the administration of the municipality;
- 2. It facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance;
- 3. It is a tool for implementation, management and monitoring; and
- 4. It further serves as the basis for the performance measurement in service delivery against the year-end targets and the implementation of the budget.

## 1.3. Importance of the SDBIP

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, and it:

- Enables the Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager,
- -Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of the senior managers; and
- -The community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

It is the excellent mechanism that produces quarterly targets that are reported to ensure implementation of the IDP. The SDBIP will also empower all councillors specifically facilitating engagement at ward level and allow them to undertake the appropriate oversight and monitoring of programs. The SDBIP will also measure in-year progress in the implementation of the budget; under spending of budget will be dealt with at early stages because it is reviewed quarterly.

# 1.4. The Role of Council with regards to the SDBIP

It is vitally important for Council to note that the components of the SDBIP are primary indicators of the municipality's performance on the annual Budget. In this regard, Councillors are encouraged to scrutinize the various components of the SDBIP and to pose questions where it is deemed necessary. This form of in-year reporting should uncover major problems and is aimed at ensuring that the Mayor and the Municipal Manager take the corrective steps when any unanticipated problems arise.

## 1.5. Role of the Accounting Officer in respect of the SDBIP

The Accounting Officer must:

- 1. Implement the Budget;
- 2. Ensure that spending is in accordance with the Budget and ensure that the expenditure is reduced when revenue is anticipated to be less than projected in the Budget or the SDBIP
- 3. Ensure that revenue and expenditure is properly monitored;
- 4. Prepare an adjustments Budget when necessary; and
- 5. Submit the draft SDBIP and draft annual performance agreements for the Municipal Manager and all senior managers.

## 1.6. The key components of the 2020/21SDBIP

In terms of Circular No. 13 of the MFMA No. 56 of 2003, the SDBIP must contain:

- Monthly projections of revenue to be collected for each source;
- Monthly projections of expenditure by source (not required in terms of this Act);
- Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote;
- Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators of each vote;
- Detailed capital works plan broken down by ward over three years (Capital Plan – MIG)

These components of the SDBIP are discussed below.

#### 2. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE PER SOURCE

In terms of Section 15 of the MFMA, a municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act,

- incur expenditure only in terms of the approved Budget; and
- Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in the approved Budget.

One of the most important and basic priorities of a municipality is to collect all it revenue as budgeted for, failure to collect the revenue will undermine the municipality's ability to deliver services. The SDBIP contains the monthly projections of revenue to be collected per source for the 2020/21 financial year. The reason for the inclusion of this component of the SDBIP is to ensure that the municipality monitors revenue collected during the quarter as all expenditure to be incurred in terms of the approved Budget must be financed from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected.

The Accounting Officer must monitor the actual revenues received against those projected in the SDBIP and submit explanations of any remedial action to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved Budget. This type of information requires the municipality to take urgent remedial steps to ensure it improves on its revenue-collection capacity if it wants to maintain its levels of service delivery and expenditure.

The revenue for the quarter ended 31 December 2020 is indicated below as follows:

## Monthly projections of total Revenue per Source

The municipality must ensure that it has instituted measures to achieve monthly revenue targets for each revenue source. In order to ensure realistic revenue projections and ultimately balanced budgets, the Zululand District Municipality has to have comprehensive, coherent revenue policies that take into account appropriate service delivery levels, standards, ability to pay and collection efforts.

Monthly projections of Revenue by Source of Zululand District Municipality for the Quarter ended 31 December 2020

Monthly Projections of Revenue by Source									
Revenue by Source		OCTOBER		NOVEMBER		DECEMBER	Total	Totals for Q_2	
	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Variance
Property rates		•		•					
Service charges - electricity revenue			-						
Service charges - water revenue	3 447 308	4 520 661	3 447 308	1 521 295	3 447 308	2 931 215	10 341 925	8 973 171	1 368 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	928 312	857 377	928 312	927 498	928 312	891 825	2 784 937	2 676 700	108 236
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 667	14 574	16 667	14 574	16 667	14 574	20 000	43 721	6 279
Interest earned - external investments	416 667	332 351	416 667	49 581	416 667	38 754	1 250 000	420 686	829 314
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 187	-	5 405	-	5 871	-	14 463	-14 463
Dividends received			-			•			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 333	217	8 333	1 937	8 333	8 220	25 000	10 725	14 275
Licences and permits		-		-		-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	48 053 667	-	48 053 667	1 831 557	48 053 667		144 161 000	1 831 557	142 329 443
Other revenue	75 000	1 915	75 000	29 373	75 000	140 043	225 000	171 331	53 669
Gains	1	•	•	•		•			
TOTALS	52 945 954	5 730 064	52 945 954	4 381 219	52 945 954	4 030 853	158 837 861	14 142 353	144 695 508

Q1 Chart - Monthly Projections of Revenue by Source

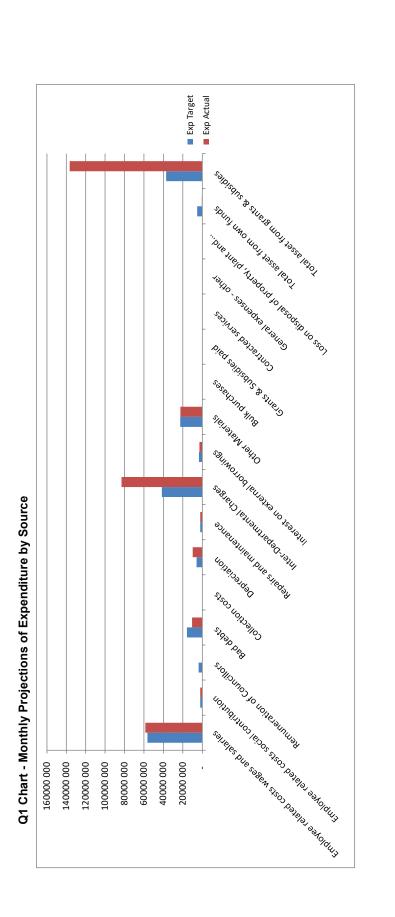


## 3. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE PER SOURCE

The monthly projections of expenditure per source is not included in terms of circular No 13 of the MFMA, but we as Zululand District Municipality have decided to add this component in order to see the movement of expenditure per source on monthly basis to be able to respond promptly and to initiate any remedial steps when necessary.

Monthly Projections of Expenditure by Source of Zululand District Municipality for the Quarter ended 31 December 2020

Experience by Source Operating Expenditure Employee related costs							100 0 000		
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs	OCIOBER		NOVEMBER		DECEMBER		l otals for	7	
Operating Expenditure Employee related costs	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Target	Actual	Viarance
Employee related costs									
	18 788 837	19 513 793	18 788 837	20 033 620	18 788 837	18 956 671	56 366 512	58 504 085	-2 137 573
Remuneration of councillors	695 871	719 338	695 871	717 132	695 871	969 869	2 087 614	2 135 166	-47 552
Debt impairment	1 226 917		1 226 917		1 226 917		3 680 750		3 680 750
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 240 475		5 240 475	10 480 950	5 240 475		15 721 424	10 480 950	5 240 474
Finance charges	•			•			-		•
Bulk purchases	1 962 676	4 216 441	1 962 676	1 398 064	1 962 676	4 171 294	5 888 028	9 785 798	-3 897 770
Other materials	682 500		682 500		682 500	2 081 957	2 047 500	2 081 957	-34 457
Contracted services	13 890 488	30 180 602	13 890 488	26 702 817	13 890 488	26 135 929	41 671 465	83 019 348	-41 347 883
Transfers and subsidies	1 146 000	230 163	1 146 000	993 180	1 146 000	1 741 315	3 438 000	2 964 658	473 342
Other expenditure	7 556 669	6 837 522	7 556 669	6 041 827	2 556 669	9 577 141	22 670 007	22 456 490	213 517
Tosses							-		
Total Operating Expenditure	51 190 433	61 697 859	51 190 433	66 367 590	51 190 433	63 363 003	153 571 299	191 428 452	-37 857 153
Capital Expenditure									
Total asset from own funds	1 755 521	173 043	1 755 521	176 836	1 755 521		5 266 563	349 880	4 916 683
Total asset from grants & subsidies	37 005 667	42 300 951	29 200 28	47 251 467	299 200 28	46 938 936	22 086 833	136 491 354	-99 404 521
Total Operating Expenditure	38 761 188	42 473 994	38 761 188	47 428 303	38 761 188	46 938 936	42 353 396	136 841 234	-94 487 838
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	89 951 620	104 171 854	89 951 620	113 795 893	89 951 620	110 301 939	195 924 695	328 269 686	-132 344 991
	20000		020 100 00	200		200	200 170 001	200 204 240	20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10



#### 4. PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE & EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

It is important to view expenditure in relation to the revenue used to finance it. In this context, it is easy to see when expenditure exceeds Revenue and the necessary remedial steps can then be taken to correct this situation. Failure to monitor expenditure in relation to Revenue will seriously hamper the municipality's ability to achieve its strategic goals for the year.

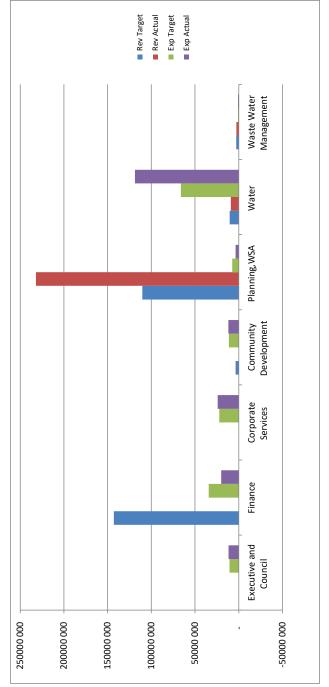
# Projections of Expenditure and Revenue per Vote

Compares the planned revenue and expenditure for the quarter ended 31 December 2020. It is clear that Zululand District Municipality will spend a lot in the provision of water to the community that it serves.

Monthly Projections of Expenditure & Revenue by Vote for Zululand District Municipality for the Quarter ended 31 December 2020

Monthly Projections for expenditure and revenue by vote			OCTOBER					NOVEMBER						DECEMBER	IBER			101	TOTALS		0_2					
Department	OPEX	Actual	CAPEX	Actual	Revenue Actual	OPEX	Actual	CAPEX	Actual	Revenue	Actual	OPEX	Actual C,	CAPEX	Actual	Revenue	Actual	OPEX	ACTUAL \	VARIANCE	CAPEX	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	REVENUE A	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Executive and Council	3 541 009	4 264 252	291 667			3 541 009	009 2 932 608	291 667				3 541 009	4 475 940					10 623 027	11 672 798	-1 049 770	583 333		583 333			
Finance	11 462 404	3 484 477	518 521	173 043	47 606 000 349	349 056 11 462 404	404 13 759 323	518 521	176 836	47 606 000	-739 603	11 462 404	2 741 298	,	,	47 606 000	201941 3	34 387 213	19 985 098	14 402 115	1 037 042	349 880	687 162	142 818 000	-188 605	143 006 605
Corporate Services	7 437 284	8 032 545	705 833		33 333	- 7 437 284	284 6 551 362	705 833		33 333		7 437 284	9 565 914			33 333		22 311 853	24 149 821	-1 837 967	1 411 667		1 411 667	100 000		100 000
Community Development	3 740 623	2 554 036	1 097 917		1 176 000	3 740 623	623 4 751 315	1 097 917		1 176 000		3 740 623	4 555 162	195 000	195 000	1 176 000		11 221 870	11 860 514	-638 645	2 390 833	195 000	2 195 833	3 528 000		3 528 000
Planning &WSA	2 497 343	821 349	35 988 917		36 760 667	- 2 497 343	343 1 447 858	35 988 917	47 251 467	36 760 667	231 967 512	2 497 343	1 253 116	46 743 936	46 743 936	36 760 667		7 492 029	3 522 322	3 969 707	118 721 770	93 995 404	24 726 366	110 282 000 2	231 967 512	-121 685 512
Technical Services	160 485	227 699				160 485	485 168 543	·				160 485						481 455	396 242	85 212					•	
Water purification and Distribution	22 048 945	42 024 841	158 333	42 300 951	3 447 308 4 523 848	848 22 048 945	945 36 458 448	158 333		3 447 308	1 526 700	22 048 945 4	40 266 729			3 447 308	2 937 086 6	66 146 836 1	118 750 017	-52 603 182	316 667	42 300 951	-41 984 284	10 341 925	8 987 634	1354290
Waste Water Management	302 339	288 661			928 312 857	857 377 302 339	339 298 136			928 312	927 498	302 339	316 512			928 312	891 825	907 016	903 309	3 7 0 8				2 784 937	2 676 700	108 236
Other									•																	
Total	51 190 433	51 190 433 61 697 859		38 761 188 42 473 994	89 951 620	5 730 281 51 190 433	433 66 367 590		38 761 188 47 428 303	89 951 620	233 682 107	51 190 433 63 174 671		46 938 936	46 938 936	89 951 620	4 030 853 153 571 299	53 571 299 1	191 240 121	-37 668 822 1:	124 461 311 13	136 841 234 -12 379 922	-12 379 922	269 854 861	243 443 241	26 411 620

Q1 Chart - Monthly Projections of Revenue and Expenditure by Vote



+

# 5. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS OF EACH VOTE

In terms of the SDBIP, Zululand District Municipality is required to provide non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets and other performance indicators. Service delivery targets relate to the level and standards of service being provided to the community, and include targets for the reductions in backlogs of basic services.

The goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that should be implemented by the administration over the next financial year are indicated on the sheet below.

# TOP LAYER PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FINANCIAL YEAR:2020/2021

	Portolio of Evidence	Engineers Certificate	Engineers Certificate	Engineers Certificate	Engineers Certificate	AFS	Appointment Letters / Contracts.	List of EPWP Contracts	Statement of Finandial Performante, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR
	Annual Target	77.19% of households with access to basic level of water 30 June 2021	94.27% of households with access to basic level of sanitation by 30 June 2021.	49.77% households earning less than 1870 pun with east stand 1870 pun with earcest to free water (Note: Rudimentary LOS included) 30 June 2021	64.3%of households earning less than 81.600 pm with access to free water by 30 June 2021	100% of MIG Expenditure spericonspared to a spericonspared to a spericonspared to period by 30 June 2021 period by 30 June 2021	400 jobs created through LED & Capital programme by 30 June 2021	90 % EPWP JOBS maintained by 30 June 2021	100% of a municipality's capta loade acually spent on capta project central for a particular financial yearing for the municipality's integrated development plan by 30 Jun 2021
	measures to improve performance						Service provider has already been appointed for Q2		
Quarter	reas on for variance						Corona virus pandemic delayed all LED projects		
ď	Status	Notachieved	Achieved	Not achieved	Not achieved	Atheved	Notachieved	Achieved	Achieved
	Acual	45.80%	103.32%	34.07%	28.71%	738	0	%26	9999
	Target	76.79% of households with access to basic level of water 31 December 2020	83.79% of households with access to basic level of sanitation by 31 December 2020	49.1%of households earning less than Ra00pm with access to free water (Note: Rudimentary LOS included) 31 December 2020	55.5% of households earning less than 1850 pm with less than 1850 pm with access to free water by 31 December 2020	25% of MIG Expenditure spent 7 compared to accumulative budget for the to accumulative December 2020	50 jobs created through LED & Capital programme by 3.1 December 2020	90% EPWP JOBS by 31 December 2020	20% of a municipality's capital budger cachal sperior budger cachal sperior partial for a capital projects identified for a particular flamical year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan by 31 December 2020
	Formula	number of households served with RDP level of water service divided by total number of households in the municipal area X 100	households households served with RDP level of sanitation service divided by total number of households in the municipal area X	indigent householding served with RDP level of water service dwided by total number of households in the municipal area X	indigent households served with RDP level of santation service divided by total number of households in the municipal area X	Actual MIG/ Planned MIG for the relevant period *100	None	None	capital budget divided by toal divided by toal also of capital projects in the IDP x 100
	unit of measure	a percentage	percentage	; percentage	; percentage	percentage	r number	percentage	bercentage
te Measures	Key Performance Indicator	Sec 43 (Reg 10 (a)); Percentage of households with access to basic level of water	Sec 43Reg 10 (a)): Percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation	Sec. 43(Reg 10 (b)): Per centage of households earning lass trans 1800 pm with access to free water	Sec. 43(Reg 10 (b)): Per centage of households seming less of households seming less free samilation free samilation	% of MIG Expenditure spent compared to accumulative budget for the period	Sec 43(Reg 10 (d l):the number of jobs created through the municipality's local economic development initiatives including capital projects	Percentage of jobs maintained in the EP WP programme by spedified date	Sec. 43(Reg 10 (c.)); Percentage of a municipality's capital of participality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial syear in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan.
Performan		HOD (P)	(b)	HOD (P)	(P)	нор (в)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	ALL
	KPI No.	2	m	4	N	б ш	1 23 & 24	25	29
	Strategic Objective (SO)	Continuously managing all developed infrastructure capital assets to infrastructure capital assets to infrastructure capital assets of poperating these assets while delivering the desired service levels & portating the natural environment (Effective Asset Management, internaliscommunity opposity, internaliscommunity capacity, premaliscommunity capacity, expending a community capacity, expending a community capacity.	building, colorietting revenue, tarrifs, monthoring schustron, environmental management) environmental management)			Build adequate capacity, eliminate operational mifferences, streamine and estibilish partnership with government and princes sector to accelerate provision of universal, equitable & consistent access to the municipal services that loal communities are entitled to communities are entitled to (Incuding, all povernment adilities) (Incuding, all government faitless) (Incuding, all government faitless) (Incuding, all government faitless)	Stimulate jobs and enhance the local agri-tourism industry & municipal programmes		Establish and maintain a healthy financial state by maintaining a balance between assets and etel, operational efficiency, managing operations expenditure and operations expenditure and operating expenditure and operating superiorities and superiorities and superiorities and operating expenditure and operating superiorities and superiorities and operating superiorities and operating superior
	Key Performance Area	vice Delivery & Infrastructure	ng2 sise8				l Economic&Social Inemedoleved	Госэ	Municipal Financial Viability & Management

# TOP LAYER PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FINANCIAL YEAR:2020/2021

		Contracted Services 5% of Statement of Financial Total Operating Expenditure Performance, Bodget, by 30 Jun 2021 and AR and AR	vices 5 % of § Expenditure renditure to re by 30 Jun		S .	> 8	, sala	> 6	Total Coperating Expenditure by 30 Jun 2021  Adjustment budget tabled to Actinovielgement of Municipal Manager by 18 May recept by the MM Expenditure by 30 Jun 2021  Adjustment budget tabled to Actinovielgement of Municipal Manager by 18 May recept by the MM 2021  Adjustment budget tabled to Actinovielgement of Municipal Manager by 18 May recept by the MM 2021  Advuncipal Manager by 18 May recept by the MM 2021  Satement Enancial Septement of Financial Operating expenditure by 30 Jun 2021  Total Committee Manager minutes, Mostes to Report, IN PAC Waster Expenditure resolved minutes, Mostes to Report Manager minutes, Mostes Expenditure resolved minutes, Mostes to Report, ID and AR 2021  Satement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial By 30 Jun 2021  Satement of Statement of Financial By 30 Jun 2021  Expensive troport, ID and AR 2021  Satement of Financial By 30 Jun 2021  Expensive troport, ID and AR 2021  Satement of Financial By 30 Jun 2021  Expensive troport, ID and AR 2021  Satement of Financial By 30 Jun 2021  Expensive troport, ID and AR 2021  Expensive troport, ID and AR 2021  Expensive troport Manager minutes, Mostes to the ARS, Budget In-Year Reports, IDP and AR 18 Reports (IDP and AR 18 Reports, IDP and AR 18 Reports (IDP and AR 18 Reports, IDP and AR 18 Reports (IDP and AR 18 Reports)	Total Operating Several St. of Statement of Historiaal Total Operating Several St. of Statement of Historiaal Total Operating Expenditure by 30 Jun 2021  12% capital expenditure by 30 Jun Performance, Budget, by 30 Jun 2021  Adjustment budget tabled to Read Reports, 10 P and AR February 2021  Municipal Manager by 15 May recept by the MM February 2021  Adjustment budget tabled to Acknowledgement of Municipal Manager by 15 May recept by the MM February 2021  Adjustment budget tabled to Acknowledgement of Municipal Manager by 15 May recept by the MM 2021  Annual Budget tabled to Acknowledgement of Municipal Manager by 15 May recept by the MM 2021  So of Irregular, Frutless, Statement of Financial Manager by 15 May recept by the MM 2021  So of Irregular, Frutless, and Inwest report; MPAC Master benefiting expenditure resolved Manager by 15 May recept by the MM 2021  So of Irregular, Frutless and Inwest report; MPAC Manager by 15 May recept by 15 Ma
Contracted Conices 5 %	Contractive Services 2 % of Total Operating Expendit by 30 Jun 2021		15% capital expenditure t to bi lexpenditure by 30 A, 2021	15% capital expenditure by 30 July 2021 2021 Adjustment budget table Municipal Manager by 78 February 2021					15% capital expenditure by 30 Ju 2021  Adjustment budget table to be longered by 30 Ju 2021  Annual Budget submitted hundred by 30 Ju 2021  Annual Budget submitted hundred by 30 Ju 2021  Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve to operating expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  11 disconnections 65% colection rate achie feeting in Q.3.  Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  12 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  12 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  12 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  13 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  14 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  15 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  16 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  17 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021  18 Systyle fregular, Fruitless Waste Expenditure resolve by 30 Jun 2021	l be lomal
					Not masured			Not masured	Not masured  All disconnections identified in Q.2 will be processed in Q.3.	Normsured All disconnections identified in Q2 will be processed in Q3. Within the normal range of 1 to 3 months. Normal operations will return during Q3 and Q4.
					Not measured	Not measured	pamegamup pamed	Not measured  Not measured  Debuts amount used is at  gross one after provision for impairment.	Not measured  Debtors amount used is at gross not after provision for impairment  No disconnections were processed during Q2.	Not measured  Debtors amount used is at gross not after provision for impairment  No disconnections were processed during Q2.  Some of services were halted during lockdowm break period.
			Measured in the 03rd		1318800	Achieved	Achieved			
5			Measured in the O3rd quarter Me							
Total Operating Expenditure	1 2020	15% capital expenditure to total expenditure by 30 Sept 2020		Measured in the 03rd quarter Measure		<u>.</u>	le e			L le
otal	e x100				- '-"`				None Table in count None Note Table in count None Table in count None Aug 2020 Aug 2	Mesaured in the saured in the
Services / T Operating Expenditur	Total Canit	Expenditure / Total Expenditure / Total Expenditure + Capital Capital expenditure > 100	None		None	None (Irregular, Fruites and Wassel of Unauthorised Expenditure x1 Expenditure x1	None  (Irregular, Fruites and Wasterlu Ind Wasterlu Ind Wasterlu Ind Wasterlu Ind Wasterlu Ind (Irregular, Fruites and Wasterlu Ind (Irregular, Fruites and Wasterlu Ind Waste	None  (Irregular, Ford Oper Expenditures a washing of the company	None  (Irregular, Fruitess and Wasterful and Unauthorised Expenditure) Fruites and Wasterful and Unauthorised Expenditure) Total Operation (Gross Debton (Gross Debton (Gross Debton Bad debt Provision) Act Gross Debton (Gross Debton Bad debt Billed Revenue Billed Revenue Billed Revenue Chicking Baland Gross Debton Gr	None None Fulters and Wasteful and Wasteful and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure AJ Fotal Operating Expenditure AJ Fotal Cost Operating Expenditure AJ Fotal Resolved ATOO (Gross Debtors (Gross Debtors Cost Operating Band debt Froeison J Act Balled Revenue Gross Debtors (Gross Debtors ATOO (Gross Debt
		percentage	date		date					
Operating Expenditure by specified date		Gaptal Expenditure to Total	Submission of Adjustment Budget to Munidpal Manager for adoption by specified date		Submission of budget to Municipal Manager for adoption by specified date	Submission of budget to adoption by specified date adoption by specified date irregular, Futless and advasted in an Unauthorized Expenditure 7 chall Operating Expenditure 7	Submission of budget to adoption by specified date adoption by specified date irregular, Futiless and Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure / Total Operating Waste Expenditure resolved Waste Expenditure resolved	Submission of budgetto adoption by specified date adoption by specified date friegular, Fruitless and Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure Waste Expenditure Net Debtors Days	Submission of budget to adoption by specified date adoption by specified date irregular, Fruitless and Seenditure / Total Operating Expenditure recolved Waste Expenditure recolved Waste Expenditure recolved Otherston Days  Net Debtors Days	Submission of budget to adoption by specified date adoption by specified date adoption by specified date between the state of tringular, Fruitiess and Waste Dependiture Total Operating Expenditure Total Operating Expenditure Days  Net Debtors Days  Net Debtors Days  (ii) cost coverage
3 6	15 15	HOD (F)	HOD (F) Su Bu		HOD (F) Su Mt	0, 2, 0, = > 0, 0	0, 2 10 2 2 2 2	0,5 10 5 2 5	0/2 10 2 2 2 2 2	0,2 0 0 0
3		31	34		32			8 6 6 7 4 4	35 8 99 44 45 49	35 8 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 9
							Apply sound financial management practies to keep a positive cash balance, coverage and fiquidity ratios			
							Appl pra balan.			

# TOP LAYER PERFORMANCE SCORECARD FINANCIAL YEAR:2020/2021

	Portolio of Evidence	Receipt of acknowledgement by Mayor	Municipal Manager Resolution; Agenda, Attendance Register	Audit Action Plan Report; Internal Audit Report; Minutes of nternal Audit Committee; Minutes of erformance Audit Committee	Budget steering committee Munites	Attendance Register; Minutes	Attendance Register; Minutes	Attendance Register; Minutes	Appointment Letters /	AFS	Acknowledgement of receipt by the MM
	Annual Target	12x Sec 71 reports submitted F to the Mayor within 10 days a after each month end by 30 hun 2021.	2020/21 Sec 72 Mid Year Performance Assessment Eabled to Municipal Manager by 25 Jan 2021	97% of Audit Queries resolved Audit Action Plan as per the AG action plan by 30 legacht internal Audit Immersal Audit Committee Fullutes committee fullutes committee fullutes committee fullutes committee fullutes committee	4 budget steering committee Emeetings held by 30 Jun 2021	4 Municipal Manager IGR meetings held by 30 Jun 2021 N	4 EXCO meetings held by 30 /	2 MPAC Meeting held by 30 A	100% of budgeted vacant posts filled according to the adopted organogram by 30 Aure 2021.	100% of Municipal budget in actually spert on skills bevelopment Plan by 30 June 2021	4 quarterly SDB IPs submitted to the Municipal Manager by10 Jul 2021
	measures to improve performance									Trainings will now take place using ZOOM / Virtual.	
Quarter	reason for variance			Target to be mearsured in 3rd Quarter	Portfolio committee will meet more often in Q3 while dealing with budget.					COVID 19) has had a vest impact on the Taining Section in that the budget allocated was reduced to R947 000 of which R360 000 was toward bursaries and R587 000 towards ouncilor development. As face to face training could not commerce of the incretional	
Qui	Status	Achieved	Measured in the 03rd Quearter	Measured in the 03rd Quearter	Not achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	Achleved	Notachleved	Achieved
	Acual	15-lan-21	Messured in the Gard quarter	15% of Audit Queries resolved Measured in the G8rd quarter as per the AG action plan	0	1 (22 October 2020)	2	e e	16%		10-lan-21
	Target	3x Sec 71 reports submitted to the Mayor within 10 days after each month end by 31 December 2020	Measured in the O3rd quarter	15% of Audit Queries resolved as per the AG action plan	01 Budget steering committee meeting held by 31 December 2020	1 Municipal Manager IGR Meeting held by 31 December 2020	1 EXCO Meeting held by 30 Sept 2021	1 MPAC meeting held by 30 Sept 2020	15 % of budgeted vacant posts filled by 30 September 2020	25% of Municipal budget actually spent on skills bevelopment Plan by 3.1 December 20.20	2nd quarter SDBIP submitted to the Municipal Manager by 10 January 2021
	Formula	None	None	Audit querries resolved divided by querries raised x 100		Number	Number	Number	Percentage	Percentage	(induding scorecard, back to basics, audit action plan, risk register, service providers) submitted to the Municipal
	unit of measure	date	r date	s percentage	number	r number	number	number	it number	percentage	date
Performance Measures	Key Performance Indicator	Submission of Sec 71 Reports to the Mayor within 10 days after month end	Submission of Sec 72 Mid Year Performance Assessment	% of Audit Queries resolved as per the AG action plan in accordance with timeframes.	Number of budget portfolio meetings held by specified date	Number of Municipal Manager Technical IGR meetings held by specified date	Number of EXCO Meetings held by specified date	Number of MPAC meetings held by specified date	pecentiage of budgeted vacant posts filted according to the adopted organogram by specified date	Sec 43(reg 10)(f); % of Municipal budget actually spent on skills Development Plan	Quarterly SDBIP submitted to the Manager within specified timeframes
		нор (F)	ALL	ALL	HOD (F)	HOD (TS)	(CO)	нор (со)	HOD(CO)	HOD(CO)	ALL
	Strategic Objective (SO) KPI No.	Manage, monitor and review existing 50 financial systems to support accurate and credible reporting, budget monitoring and compliance	51	Promoting transparent and secondarial epidemana ethough regular community engagements and effective administration	Foster an effective and unified 63 administration that is responsive to service delivery demands	64	65	99	Investing in a workfore to meet 77 more delever formed from the meet 77 more delever formed from the meet 77 more formed from the meet 77 more from the me	79	Monitoring, review and progressively 82 improve service delivery depending the performance through improvement of business processes and systems, performance auditing, risk management and oversight
	Key Performance Area			noticipation		9			rganizational Development	O&noitemrofznerT leqiɔinuM	

6.	<b>DETAILED</b>	<b>CAPITAL</b>	<b>WORKS</b>	<b>PLAN</b>
----	-----------------	----------------	--------------	-------------

2019/20 APPROVED ROLLOVER 202021 Allocation (Current - Carri Conflided Exponditure You'to Date AMOUNT LEFT TO SPEND - 202022 Total Commitment for 2020/21	May	(Projected)						Construct. 80%		Practical Comp.									Construct, 60%		Construct, 80%					Construct, 80%						Construct, 20%															000	0.00	91%
2019/20 APPROVE 2020/21 Allocation Gertified Expendit AMOUNT LEFT TO	Apr	(Projected)						Construct. 80%		Practical Comp.									Construct. 60%	1 129 317.33	Construct. 80%					Construct. 80%						Construct. 20%															4 420 247 22	1 129 317.33	82%
	Mar	(Projected)						Construct. 80%		Practical Comp.								565 522.74	Construct, 60%	798 228.20	Construct. 80%	45.4 420.00	454 432.68			Construct. 80%			872 045.99		382 107.56	Construct, 20%															2 072 227 47	3 072 337.17	73%
	020/21 Feb	(Projected)						Construct, 80%		Construct, 80%									Construct, 60%	898 228.20	Construct, 80%	754 004 44	754 884.14			Construct. 80%			1 467 830.28		287 210.36	Construct, 20%															2 400 4E2 00	3 408 152.98	% <b>9</b>
	Za Jan	(Projected)	970 156.43		1 413 388.94			Construct. 80%	00000	454 432.68 Construct. 80%								1 038 312.25	Construct. 60%	1 298 228 20	Construct. 80%	754 004 44	754 884.14			Construct. 80%			1 607 623.64			Construct. 20%		Retention Pay						1 066 944.68							0 244 470 06	9 211 470.96	28%
	Dec	(Certified)	1 716 950.00					Construct. 80%		Construct. 80%								1 392 314.10	Construct, 60%	6 782 072.89	Construct. 60%				530 191.09	Construct. 80%			483 825 26		342 286.77	Construct, 20%		Retention Pay						7 305 456.49							40 040 200 07	18 810 389.07	50%
	Nov	(Certified)	1 297 200.00	Retention Pay	1 397 236.65			Construct, 60%		Construct, 80%								7 989 248.63	Construct, 60%	1 769 245.26	Construct, 60%					Construct. 80%			2 688 211.22		283 285.04	Construct, 20%	340 347 78	Retention Pay						866 548.47							47 200 705 74	17 689 796.74	41%
	Oct	(Certified)	1 605 400.00	Practical Comp.	1 774 470.35			Construct. 60%		Construct. 80%								5 844 433.46	Construct. 60%	2 948 539.02	Construct. 60%				5 683 807.53	Construct. 80%	720 879.47		8 706 428.68		133 705.56	Construct. 20%	15 014 886 70	Practical Comp.						4 864 944.08							E0 422 000 4E		32%
	Sep	(Certified)	579 600.00		2 925 021.34													5 334 213 20		16 317 912,99		44 480 52	14 169.53						32 275 943.05		199 737.75		15 752 425 48							17 570 809.15							90 969 932 49		24%
	Aug	(Certified)	5 392 350.00	Construct, 80%	905 344.89			Construct, 40%		Construct, 80%								2 108 616.56	Construct, 60%	1 148 632.48	Construct, 60%				4 828 749.86	Construct. 60%						Construct, 20%		Practical Comp.						18 519 020.41							22 902 744 20	32 902 714.20	15%
	lης	(Certified)		Construct. 80%		Retention Pay	Retention Pay	Construct. 40%		Construct. 80%								584 577.31	Construct. 60%		Construct. 60%					Construct. 60%						Construct. 20%		Practical Comp.													E0.4 E7.7 24	70 000 000 00	7% 0%
Click here for Help I		Total Previous MIG Expenditure	52 539 106.70 72 877 003.56	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule 19 640 659.68	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	146 328 820.45 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	22 128 362.51	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	229 829 490.00	Revised Schedule	23 862 885.30	Baseline Schedule	367 851 978.04	Baseline Schedule	201 118 887.27	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	91 977 500.80 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	100 843 050.76	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	1 377 144.07	Baseline Schedule	122 076 441.10	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule 68 046 995.30	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	0.00 Baseline Schodule	Revised Schedule	95 936 579.48	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0.00	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule 0.00	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	0.00 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	4 027 420 207 40	1 837 120 207 40	RE TARGET (%): PENDITURE (%):
2022/23 259 530 000.00 251 384 298.79 8 145 701.21		Potential Savings	00:00	-	0:00	-	Actual / I	+	- ≥⊢	00.00	- =⊦	00:00	Actual / I	00:00	_ `	00:00	Actual	0.00	_	O:00		⊋⊢	00:00	- = -	00:00	Actual		_		-	Actual /	ᆫ	Actual / I	+	Actual / I	00.00	- 글	0.00	Actual		-	0:00		- ⊒⊢	00.00	Actual / 1	00 0	.54 3 095 864 135.84 0.00 1 837 120 207.	PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNICIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):
COMMITMENT SUMMARY 2021/22 200.00 244 510 000.00 284 1 244 510 000.00 3841 204 510 000.00 4 001 98 007 454 00	4	Actual Project Cost (Tender sum F + fees)	11 199 200.00		32 483 514.00		74 785 687 00	00' 190 001 #1	0000000	167 579 680.00		25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51		00 400 000	97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00		218 998 225.52		447 768 410 25		211 794 916 00			12 818 000.00		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80		1	-		2 005 964 125 94	3 095 864 135.84	VINCIAL ACCUMUL
2020/21 2220/21 1 223 884 000.00 227 911 588.41 287 558.41		Approved MIG Funding C [=NOR + AFAs]	63 738 306.70		32 483 514.00		74 785 687 00		00 000 000	167 579 680.00	- 1	25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51		04 400 400 00	97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00		218 998 225.52		447 768 410.25		211 704 016 00	2		12 818 000.00		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80		1			2 64	3 148 403 242.54	PRO
ALLOCATION 8.		Project Status	ruct. 60%		Construct. 60%		Construct 80%	10C1. OU 70		Construct. 80%		Practical Completion		Construct. 80%		Practical Completion		Construct. 40%		ruct. 60%			Practical Completion		Construct. 60%		Construct. 40%		cal Completion		Construct, 20%		A POS	000		lered		leted		tered	I	tered							
Finar Total Total Total		ě	PMU		Cons		iauc)	200		Cons		Pract		Cons		Pract		Cons		Construct		ć	Pract		Cons				(AFA) MIS 3 Pract		Cons		foretano	200		Regis		Comp		Registered		Registered							
2		MIG 1 form)								Álddr				(AFA) MIS 342635				Phase 05		ne Phase 04			ase 2		Project: Phase 3		me: Planning Phas		ogramme - Phase 4		386 5		EA) MIS 308608							(ONE1)		odramme - Phase (							
-year Cash flor wa		Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)	83		9.2		- O-mody AEA	a Supply ArrA		Regional Water St		RWSS Phase 1		RWSS Phase 2.1		/ater Supply		ter Supply Scheme		ater Supply Schen		S. Carrier	Water Supply - Ph		itral Water Supply I		water Supply Sche		y Water Supply Pr		Water Supply - Pr		// CC sales Of //	CHANGE LEGISTRA		r Supply Scheme		9.1		RWSS Phase 3 (Z		v Water Supply Pr							
nicipality MG PROJECTS 3-yes 2020/21 December 2020 Siyabonga Kheswa		- Ā	PMU 2020/21 Usuthu RWSS Phase 3		Usuthu RWSS Phase 2		Chambi DM/SS Water Sundy &EA	IRRIIDI NW 33 W ald		Hlahlindlela′ Mondlo Regional Water Supply		Simdlangelsha East RWSS Phase		Simdlangetsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635		Gumbi Emergency Water Supply		Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05		Akonieni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04		L	Simdlangetsha East Water Supply - Phase 2		Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3		Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3 Practical Completion		Mandlakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5	,	Zululand Dural Canitation - Dhase 2D (AEA) MIC 208608			Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme		Usuthu RWSS Phase 1		Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5							
Zululand District Municipality MIPLEMENIATION OF MIG PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow Financial year: 2020/21 Proporting Montt: December 2020 Compiled by: Slyabonga Kineswa	d Projects	Provincial Reference Number																																										1			VLY.		
Zululand MPLEMEN Financial y Reporting I	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	Provincia Nu	DC26 PMU 2006MIGFDC265325		2006MIGFDC265328		2006MIGEDC265333	No more	Caronia	2006MIGFDC265334	0.00	2006MIGFDC265336		2006MIGFDC265339		2008MIGFDC26165601		2009MIGFDC26171056		2009MIGFDC26171057		COLORODO	2012MIGFDC26207602		2013MIGFDC26213508		2013MIGFDC26211793		:013MIGFDC26220802		2014MIGFDC26215437		2015MIGED/C26233042	5		2017MIGFDC26241079		2006MIGFDC265329		2019MIGFDC26331822		020MIGFDC26371424					Insert new rows here ON	Projects	
DC26	Ë	Agent	DC26 DC26		DC26		20			DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		T	DCZ		DC26		DC26 2		DC26		DC26 20		20			DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		$^{\dagger}$	DC26	$\neg$	newr	otal -	

DC26	Zululand District M	Zululand District Municipality		ALLOCATION & COMMI	AITMENT SUMMARY	Click here for		2020/21 ADJUSTMENTS	0.0							
	IMPLEMENTATION OF Financial year: Reporting Month:	· MIG PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow 2020/21 December 2020	Financial year Total MIG Allocation Total Committed	2020/21 223 984 000.00 227 911 568.41	244 510 000.00 2 244 510 000.00 2	259 530 000.00 251 384 298.79		A MIG Allocation A MIG Allocation A MIG Allocation	223 984 000.0 244 510 000.0 259 530 000.0							
	Compiled by:	Siyabonga Kheswa	Total Variance Table 2 Commiled	-3 927 568.41 98 037 454.00	0.00 98 037 454.00	8 145 701.21							202	4122		
Table 1:1	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	=	=		=	Ē		luC	Aug	Sep	Oct Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
Agent	Provincial Reference Number	Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)	Project Status	Approved MIG Funding C [=NOR+AFAs]	Actual Project Cost (Tender sum Pote + fees)	Potential Savings Total Previous MIG Expenditure	ous MIG Approved MIG Funding	MIG (Projected)	(Projected)	(Projected)	(Projected) (Projected)	ted) (Projected)	(Projected)	(Projected)	(Projected)	(Projected)
DC26	DC26 PMU	PMU 2020/21			11 199 200.00	0.00 52 539	106.70	200.00 1 058 000.00	.00 1 058 000.0	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 058 000.00 1 058 (	1 058 000.00 1 074 000.00	0.00 1 058 000.00	1 066 000.00	1 020 000:00	1 070 000.00
DC26	2006MIGFDC265325	Usuthu RWSS Phase 3	Construct. 60%	89 093 640.00	89 093 640.00		60	11 104 178.55								
DC26	2006MIGFDC265328	Usuthu RWSS Phase 2	Construct. 60%	32 483 514.00	32 483 514.00	Actual / Revised Schedul	98	4 427 392.15								
						Base										
DC26	2006MIGFDC265333	Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA	Construct. 60%	74 785 687.00	74 785 687.00	0.00 40 045		34 736 168.31								
	_					Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule hedule	Construct: 80%	Construct. 80%	Practical Comp.						
DC26	2006MIGFDC265334	Hiahlindiela/ Mondio Regional Water Supply	Construct. 80%	167 579 680.00	167 579 680.00		2	20 796 426.87 575 149.82	.82	7 754 884.14	818 937 28 1 611 916.2	916.21				
						Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule		Practical Comp.	Hactical Comp.	Kelenton Pay	efention Pay Retention Pay	J.				
DC26	2006MIGFDC265336	Simdlangelsha East RWSS Phase 1	Practical Completion	25 683 733.70	25 683 733.70		1	3 555 37 1.19								
	_					Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule hedule									
DC26	2006MIGFDC265339	Simdlangetsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635	Construct. 80%	229 829 490.00	229 829 490.00	0.00 229 829 490.00	9 490.00	-0.00								
						Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule									
DC26	2008MIGFDC26165601	Gumbi Emergency Water Supply	Practical Completion	26 464 362.00	26 464 362.00	0.00 23.862		2 601 476.70								
	_					Baseline Schedule	hedule									
DC26	2009MIGFDC26171056	Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05	Construct. 40%	665 847 909.96	665 847 909.96	0.00 367.85	978.04 273 138 693.66	693.66 5 458 762.00	.00 2 729 381.00	3 259 778.96	2 774 312.50 2 618 129.93	129.93 3.321.307.78	7.78 2.618 129.93	2 740 466.46	2 496 634.72	2 512 802.98
						Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule			31	3	8	3		Construct. 80%		struct. 80%
DC26	2009MIGFDC26171057	Nkonjeni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04	Construct. 60%	310 103 565.51	310 103 565.51	0.00 201 118 887	73	75 894 273.67 7 151 545	.00 4 251 122.0	687.00	7 963.12 5 377	.12	98 5377	6 258 100 24	3.85	5 938 302.36
						Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule hedule	Construct. 80%	Construct. 80%	Construct, 80% C	Construct. 80% Construct. 8	80% Construct, 80%	Construct. 80%	Construct. 80% Co	nstruct. 80% Cons	Construct. 80%
DC26	2012MIGFDC26207602	Simdlangelsha East Water Supply - Phase 2	Practical Completion	97 162 185.96	97 162 185.96	0.00 91977	a	3 206 314.66								
	_					Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule									
DC26	2013MIGFDC26213508	Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3	Construct. 60%	148 006 808.34	148 006 808.34	0.00 100 843 050.7	60	36 121 009.10 2 467 830.28	28 3 607 623.64	2 397 933.60 Constant 80%	2 007 623.64 1 607 623.64	623.64 1 922 346.88	3.88 1 697 623.64 Construct 80%	2 108 730.69	Construct 80% Cons	Conclused 80%
						Actual / Revised Schedule			Constant one							200.00
DC26	2013MIGFDC26211793	Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase	Construct. 40%	2 884 800.00	2 884 800.00	0.00		786 776.46								
						Actual / Revised Schedule										
DC26	2013MIGFDC26220802	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3 Practical Completion	Practical Completion	218 998 225.52	218 998 225.52	0.00 122 076 441.1	10	48 819 876.30 1 359 468	.64 1759468.6	413 388.94	287 574.91 413 388.	388.94 377.442.	2.07 1 892 321.56	413 388.94	1 157 283.14	
						Actual / Revised Schedule										
DC26	2014MIGFDC26215437	Mandlakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5	Construct. 20%	447 768 410.25	447 768 410.25	0.00 68 046	68 046 995.30 378 093 101.91	101.91	5 066 944.6	5 797 343.20	6 066 944.68 5 366 9	944.68 5437.874	874.56 1 007 823.00	920 378.00	221 456.00	ACCOUNTS ADDITION
	_					Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule	200	Consultation and	CONSTRUCT TO S	Consultor.	3		200	2	201.000
DC26	2015MIGFDC26233042	Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608	Construct. 80%	211 794 916.00	211 794 916.00	0.00 180 635		42 502.35								
						Actual / Revised Schedule										
DC26	2017MIGFDC26241079	Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme	Registered	12 818 000.00	12 818 000.00	0.00 0.00	0	12 818 000.00								
	_					Actual / Revised Sc	hedule									
DC26	2006MIGFDC265329	Usuthu RWSS Phase 1	Completed	96 259 053.00	96 259 053.00	0.00 95 936 579.48		322 473.52								
	_					Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule									
DC26	2019MIGFDC26331822	Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)	Registered	67 406 857.80	67 406 857.80	00:00	0	17 213 134.52 5 458 762	.00 1 458 762.0	4 519 557.91	5 548 625.00 902	156.00 178 664.73	1.73			
						Baseline Schedule										
DC26	2020MIGFDC26371424	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5	Registered	159 694 096.80	159 694 096.80	0.00	0.00 159 694 096.80	096.80			2 729 381.00 3 259	778.96 2.774.312.50	2.50 2 618 129.93	3 321 307.78	2 618 129.93	2 740 466.46
	_					Baseline Schedule	_									
DC26						Actual / Revised Schedule	nedule 0.00	0.00								
	_					Baseline Schedule	hedule									
						Actual / Revised Schedule	hedule									
Sub Total	Insert new rows here ONLY Sub Total - Projects			3 148 403 242.54	3 095 864 135.84	0.00 1837 120 207.40		1 083 371 466.73 23 529 517.74 20 758 079.83	74 20 758 079.8	3 22 919 573,75	22 919 573.75 28 669 362.13 22 215 901.47	901.47 21 163 534.50	1.50 16 269 991.18	16 828 372.10	14 711 732.64 12 261 571.80	2 261 571.80
				MONTHLY D	OORA TRANSFER PAYM	IENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHE		289.96								
				PRO	INCIAL ACCUMULAT	PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%):	ET (%):									
				MOM	IPAL ACCUMULATIVI	E CERTIFIED EXPENDITUR	E (%):									

Page 3 of 11

						Balance	-12 901 800.00	11 104 178.55		4 427 392.15		34 736 168.31		16 208 761.54		3 555 371.19		00.0-		2 601 476.70		227 757 912.62		4 629 672.03		3 206 314.66		18 303 673.09		786 776.46		40 746 150.53		336 746 683.59		42 502.35		12 818 000.00		322 473.52		-853 393.12		134 623 152.55		0.00		CT 000 100	
					2021/22	Total Projected	12 902 000.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		4 587 665.33		00'0		0.00		0.00		45 380 781.04		71 264 601.64		0.00		17 817 336.01		00'0		8 073 725.77		41 346 418.32		0.00		00'0		00'0		18 066 527.64		25 070 944.25		0.00		00 000 0F3 FFC F1 FFF 000 FC JF 0FC COC OC	244 3 10 005.00
					unc	(Projected)	1 623 300.00															8 297 805.36	Construct, 80%	5 801 140.05	Construct. 80%				Construct. 80%					6 663 366.32										2 512 802.98				AT 546 000 AC	24 030 414.1
					May	(Projected)	838 700.00																Construct: 80%	2 598 000 80	Construct. 80%			ļ	Construct: 80%					4 797 343.20	S									2 496 634.72					
Click here for	Help !					Total Previous MIG Expenditure	52 539 106.70	72 877 003.56	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	19 640 659.68	Baseline Schedule	40 049 518.69	Baseline Schedule		Baseline Schedule	22 128 362.51	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	229 829 490.00	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	23 862 885.30	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	367 851 978.04	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	201 118 887.27	Baseline Schedule	91 977 500.80	Baseline Schedule	100 843 050.76	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	1 377 144.07	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	122 076 441.10	Baseline Schedule		Baseline Schedule	180 635 783.69	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	00:00	Actual / Revised Schedule	95 936 579.48	Baseline Schedule	0.00	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	00:00	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	0.00	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	4 000 400 400 4	WWN) SCHEDULE:
		251 384 298.79	8 145 701.21	00'0		Potential Savings	0.00	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual		Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00	Actual	0.00		0.00	Actual /	00 0	US 442.54 S USS 864 135.84 U.UU 1 837 120 207. WONTHLY DORA TRANSFER PAYMENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDULE
TMENT SUMMARY	2021/22	244 510 000.00	00'0	98 037 454 00		Actual Project Cost (Tender sum + fees)	11 199 200.00	89 093 640.00		32 483 514.00		74 785 687.00		167 579 680.00		25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51		97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00		218 998 225.52		447 768 410.25		211 794 916.00		12 818 000.00		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80				0 004 400 04	ORA TRANSFER P
ALLOCATION & COMMITMENT SUMMARY	2020/21	227 911 568.41	-3 927 568.41	98 037 454.00		Approved MIG Funding [=NOR + AFAs]	63 738 306.70	89 093 640.00		32 483 514.00		74 785 687.00		167 579 680.00		25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51		97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00		218 998 225.52		447 768 410.25		211 794 916.00		12 818 000.00		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80				10 40 100 400 C F4 010 COF 011 C	MONTHLY E
ITA	Financial year	Total Committed	Total Variance	Table 2 Committed		Project Status	PMU	Construct. 60%		Construct. 60%		Construct. 60%		Construct. 80%		Practical Completion		Construct. 80%		Practical Completion		Construct. 40%		Construct. 60%		Practical Completion		Construct. 60%		Construct. 40%		Practical Completion		Construct. 20%		Construct. 80%		Registered		Completed		Registered		Registered					
Aunicipality	JECTS 3-year Cash flow		Siyabonga Kheswa	need:		Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)		Usuthu RWSS Phase 3		Usuthu RWSS Phase 2		Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA		Hlahlindlela/ Mondlo Regional Water Supply		Simdlangetsha East RWSS Phase 1		Simdlangetsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635		Gumbi Emergency Water Supply		Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05		Nkonjeni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04		Simdlangetsha East Water Supply - Phase 2		Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3		Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3 Practical Completion		Mandlakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5		Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608		Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme		Usuthu RWSS Phase 1		Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5					
Zululand District M	IMPLEMENTATION OF	Reporting Month:	Compiled by:		Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	Provincial Reference Number	DC26 PMU	2006MIGFDC265325		2006MIGFDC265328		2006MIGFDC265333		2006MIGFDC265334		2006MIGFDC265336		2006MIGFDC265339		2008MIGFDC26165601		2009MIGFDC26171056		2009MIGFDC26171057		2012MIGFDC26207602		2013MIGFDC26213508		2013MIGFDC26211793		2013MIGFDC26220802		2014MIGFDC26215437		2015MIGFDC26233042		2017MIGFDC26241079		2006MIGFDC265329		2019MIGFDC26331822		2020MIGFDC26371424				Insert new rows here ONLY	- Projects
DC26					Table 1: h	Agent	DC26	DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		Insert new	oup los

PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNICIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):

	May	(Projected)																		6 553 269.44						1 607 623.64					221 456.00		4 797 343.20											5 437 874.56					18 617 566.84	
	Apr	(Projected)	l															l		5 025 605.97											920 378.00		5 107 476.04											5 366 944.68					16 420 404.69	
	Mar	(Projected)																		4 993 269.44						2 397 933.60					1 007 823.00		7 797 343.20											6 066 944.68						
<u> </u>	Feb	(Projected)	ĺ															ĺ		5 480 932.91											221 456.00		6 887 210.36							ı				5 797 343.20					18 386 942.47	
2022	Jan	(Projected)	ĺ													Ī				5 236 259.86						1 697 623.64					920 378.00		5 066 944.68											5 066 944.68					17 988 150 86 18 386 942 47 22 263 313 92	
	Dec	(Projected)	Ī															l		6 642 615.55											1 007 823.00		5 437 874 56											1 007 823.00					14 096 136.11	
	Nov	(Projected)	ĺ													Ī				5 236 259.86						1 607 623.64					5 437 874.56		5 366 944.68											5 437 874.56					23 086 577 30	
	Oct	(Projected)																		5 548 625.00						2 007 623.64					5 366 944.68		6 066 944.68											5 366 944.68					24 357 082 68	
	Sep	(Projected)																		6 519 557.91						2 397 933.60					6 066 944.68		5 797 343 20											6 731 146.65					26 244 430.14 27 512 926.04	
	Aug	(Projected)																		5 458 762.00						3 607 623.64					5 797 343.20		5 066 944.68									3 516 413.42		2 797 343.20						
	lυC	(Projected)																		5 458 762.00											5 066 944.68		8 887 210.36											2 066 944.68					21 479 861.72	
Click here for Help I		Total Previous MIG Expenditure	52 539 106.70	72 877 003.56	Baseline Schedule	19 640 659.68	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	146 328 820.45 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	22 128 362.51	Baseline Schodule	229 829 490.00	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	23 862 885.30 Brolling Schodulo	Revised Schedule	367 851 978.04	Baseline Schedule	Kewised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	91 977 500.80 Baseline Schodule	Revised Schedule	100 843 050.76	Baseline Schedule	1 377 144.07	Baseline Schedule	/ Revised Schedule	122 076 441.10	Revised Schedule	68 046 995.30	Baseline Schedule	180 635 783,69	Sch	Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	Actual / Revised Schedule	95 936 579.48	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0.00	Baseline Schedule	/ Revised Schedule 0.00	Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	0.00 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	0.00 1837 120 207 40 21 479 861 72	VN) SCHEDULE:
2022/23 259 530 000.00 251 384 298.79 8 145 701.21 0.00	•	Potential Savings	0.00	0.00		0.00	+	Actual /	_		0.00	- 21	0.00	Actual			Actual /		Actual /			OOO	-	 00:00	- =	0.00		0.00	_		0.00	Actual /			0.00	-	Actual /	_	Actual /	0.00	Actual /		- Actual	Actual /	+	Actual		Actual /	00.00	LY DORA TRANSFER PAYMENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDULE
COMMITMENT SUMMARY 2021/22 2021/22 2030 244 510 000 00 841 24510 000 10 600 400 600 600 600 600 600 600 600 60	•	Actual Project Cost (Tender sum Po + fees)	11 199 200.00	89 093 640.00		32 483 514.00		00 100 101 11	00.100.001+		167 579 680.00		25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		00 000 000	26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565 51		97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00			218 998 225.52		447 768 410.25		211 794 916.00		12 848 000 00	0000000		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80					95 864 135 84	MONTHLY DORA TRANSFER PAYMENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDULE
0.00 0.00 1.00		Approved MIG Ac Funding Cost [=NOR + AFAs]	63 738 306.70	00.0		32 483 514.00		00 200 302 52	3		167 579 680.00		25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		000	26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96 68		310 103 565 51		97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00			218 998 225.52		447 768 410.25 4		211 794 916.00		12 8 18 000 00	21		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80			-		3 403 242 54 3 0	MONTHLYDOR
	•		63	60% 89																											4						45	2		96		29		159					3 141	
Financial year Total MiS Allocation Total Committed Total Variance		Project Status	PMU	truct.		Construct, 60%		200	Construct		Construct. 80%		Practical Completion		Construct. 80%		-	Practical Completion		Construct. 40%		Construct 60%		Practical Completion		Construct. 60%		Construct. 40%			4) MIS (Practical C		Construct, 20%		Construct, 80%		Davistara	Neglacie		Completed		Registered		Registered				-		
		1 fom)													() MIS 342635					sse 0.5		base 04				ct: Phase 3		Planning Phase			Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3 Practical Completion		2		MIS 308608							31)		mme - Phase 5						
ar Cash flow		Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)						4.44	apply and		ional Water Supply		SS Phase 1		/SS Phase 2.1 (AF,			r Supply		Supply Scheme Ph		Supply Scheme P		er Supply - Phase		Water Supply Proje		er Supply Scheme:			ater Supply Progra		ter Supply - Phase		: Phase 2D (AFA)	,	nordy Schama	phy screme				/SS Phase 3 (ZON		ater Supply Progra						
oality ROJECTS 3-ye '/21 Imber 2020 bonga Kheswa		Projec	2020/21	Usuthu RWSS Phase 3		Usuthu RWSS Phase 2		The state of the s	DIRW 33 Water 30		Hlahlindlela/ Mondlo Regional Water Supply		Simdlangetsha East RWSS Phase 1		Simdlangetsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635			Gumbi Emergency Water Supply		Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05		Nkonieni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04	,	Simdlangelsha East Water Supply - Phase 2		Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3		Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase			and Rudimentary W		Mandlakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5		Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608		Zulniand Small Mater Sundy Schame	and Shigh Water Su		Usuthu RWSS Phase 1		Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5						
Zululand District Municipality IMPLEMENTATION OF MIG PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow Financial year: Reporting Month: December 2020 Compiled by: Styabonga Kheswa	rojects	iference	PMU																																											+		+		
Zululand Di IMPLEMENTA Financial year Reporting Moi Compiled by:	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	Provincial Reference Number	DC26 PMU	2006MIGFDC265325		2006MIGFDC265328		CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF TH	200 moral		2006MIGFDC265334		2006MIGFDC265336		2006MIGFDC265339		S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	2008MIGFDCZ6165601		2009MIGFDC26171056		2009MIGFDC26171057		2012MIGFDC26207602		2013MIGFDC26213508		2013MIGFDC26211793			2013MIGFDC26220802		2014MIGFDC26215437		2015MIGFDC26233042		2017MIGED/26241079	ZOTA MIGI-DOZOG		2006MIGFDC265329		2019MIGFDC26331822		2020MIGFDC26371424				200	Insert new rows here ONLY Sub Total - Projects	
DC26	Table 1:	Agent	DC26	DC26		DC26		000	0200		DC26		DC26		DC26		000	DC26		DC26		900		DC26		DC26		DC26			DC26		DC26		DC26		86.70	0000		DC26		DC26		DC26		8000	ULZO		Sub Tota	

PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNCIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):

	KZN Provinci	Project is listed on DCoG Payment Schedule for 2020/217 (Yes/No)																																							
		Balance	-12 901 800.00	20.00	4 427 392.15	34 736 168.31		16 208 761.54	3 555 371.19		-0.00		2 601 476.70		157 306 187.33		4 629 672.03		3 206 314.66		209 816.26		786 776.46		6 518 7 44.80	263 803 737.64		42 502.35		12 818 000.00		322 473.52		-4 369 806.54		82 471 200.98		00:00		NO 7 727 457 94	587 477 167.94
	2022/23	Total Projected	0.00	000	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00		70 451 725.29		0.00		0.00		18 093 856.82		0.00		34 227 405.73	72 942 945.96		0.00		0.00		0.00		3 516 413.42		52 151 951.57		0.00		02 000 700 20	251 384 298.79
	Jun	(Pro													8 297 805.36						2 769 871.42			4	2 192 039.93	6 663 366.32										1 007 823.00					20 930 906.02
Click here for Help I		Total Previous MIG Expenditure	52 539 106.70	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	19 640 659.68 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule 40 049 518.69	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	146 328 820.45 Baseline Schedule	/ Revised Schedule 22 128 362.51	Baseline Schedule	229 829 490.00	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	23 862 885.30 Raceline Schodule	Revised Schedule	367 851 978.04	Actual / Revised Schedule	201 118 887.27 Becelling Schodule	Revised Schedule	91 977 500.80	Actual / Revised Schedule	100 843 050.76 Baseline Schedule	Revised Schedule	1 377 144.07 Baseline Schedule	Actual / Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	68 046 995.30	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	180 635 783.69	Actual / Revised Schedule	0.00	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	95 936 579.48	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	0.00	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	0.00	Actual / Revised Schedule	00.00	Actual / Revised Schedule	4 0 27 4 20 207 40	0.00 1 837 120 207.40 WD OWN) SCHEDULE:
2022/23 259 530 000.00 251 384 298.79 8 145 701.21		Potential Savings	00:0	Actual /	00:00	Actual /		0.00	Actual /		0.00	Actual /	0.00		0.00	Actual /	0.00		00'0	Actual /	0.00	Actual /	00'00		00:00	0.00	Actual /	00'0	Actual /	00'0	Actual	00:00	Actual /	00'0	_ =	0.00	Actual /	0.00	Actual /	8	3 148 403 242.54 3 095 864 135.84 0.00 1 837 120 207 MONTHLY D ORA TRANSFER PAYMENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDULE
2020/21 2020/2		Actual Project Cost (Tender sum + fees)	11 199 200.00	00.040.000.00	32 483 514.00	74 785 687.00		167 579 680.00	25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51		97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00		218 998 225.52	447 768 410.25		211 794 916.00		12 818 000.00		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80				2 20E 9E4 12E 94	3 095 864 135.84
ALLOCATION & COMMITMENT SUMMARY 202021 202021 202021 223 864 000.00 244 510 000.00 3927 98841 244 510 000 9837 444 00.00		Approved MIG Funding [=NOR + AFAs]	63 738 306.70	00.040.050.060	32 483 514.00	74 785 687.00		167 579 680.00	25 683 733.70		229 829 490.00		26 464 362.00		665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51		97 162 185.96		148 006 808.34		2 884 800.00		218 998 225.52	447 768 410.25		211 794 916.00		12 818 000.00		96 259 053.00		67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80				2 4 4 8 40 2 242 5 4	3 148 403 242.54 MONTHLY E
Financial year Total Mild Allocation Total Committed Total Variance Total Variance		Project Status	PMU	Constituci. 90%	Construct. 60%	Construct. 60%		Construct. 80%	Practical Completion		Construct. 80%		Practical Completion		Construct. 40%		Construct. 60%		Practical Completion		Construct. 60%		Construct. 40%		S. Practical Completion	Construct. 20%		Construct, 80%		Registered		Completed		Registered		Registered					
Zululand District Municipality IMPLEMENTATION OF MIG PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow Financial year: 2020 Forming Mohin: December 2020 Compiled by: Siyabonga Kheswa		Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)	PMU 2020/21	OSUILI TWOOF TRIBE O	Usuthu RWSS Phase 2	Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA		Hlahiindiela/ Mondio Regional Water Supply	Simdlandelsha East RWSS Phase 1		Simdlangelsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635		Gumbi Emergency Water Supply		Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05		Nkonjeni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04		Simdlangelsha East Water Supply - Phase 2		Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3		Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase		Zululand Kudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3	Mandlakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5		Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608		Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme		Usuthu RWSS Phase 1		Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5					
Zululand District Mi IMPLEMENTATION OF Financial year: Reporting Month: Compiled by:	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	Provincial Reference Number	DC26 PMU	2000mior Dozogo	2006MIGFDC265328	2006MIGFDC265333		2006MIGFDC265334	2006MIGFDC265336		2006MIGFDC265339		2008MIGFDC26165601		2009MIGFDC26171056		2009MIGFDC26171057		2012MIGFDC26207602		2013MIGFDC26213508		2013MIGFDC26211793		Z013MKsFDCZ6ZZ080Z	2014MIGFDC26215437		2015MIGFDC26233042		2017MIGFDC26241079		2006MIGFDC265329		2019MIGFDC26331822		2020MIGFDC26371424				rows here ONLY	Sub Total - Projects
DC26	Table 1: N	Agent	DC26	9000	DC26	DC26		DC26	DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DCZ8	DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		DC26		Insert new	Sub Total

PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNICIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFED EXPENDITURE (%):

7 9000	7. Illiland District A	Minicipality	IV	ALLOCATION & COMMITMENT SHIMMARY	CHIMMADY	Clic	Click here for										
	MPLEMENTATION O	PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow	Financial year	2020/21 202			Help !										
L DZ (	Reporting Month:	Financial year: 2020/21	Total Committed	1 568.41	244 510 000.00 259 244 510 000.00	251 384 298.79											
,	compiled by:		Table 2 Committed 98 03	98 037 454.00 98 037 454.00		0.00	DCoC	OCoG - MUNICIPAL INFRAST	TRUCTURE GR	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT REPORTING TABLE	BLE						
Table 1: MI	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects										PROJECT TYPE			_		PLANNED	PROGRESSIN
Agent	Provincial Reference Number	Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)	Project Status	Approved MIG Actual Funding Cost (Te	Actual Project Cost (Tender sum Potentia + fees)	Potential Savings Exp	Total Previous MIG Expenditure	Locaton: Ward / Village Name	MIG Category (B,P or E)	Project Type (Water, Roads, etc)	Project Specific Type (Boreholes, Bulk, LED, etc)	New/ Rehabilitate	Bulk Project Re (Yes / No) (Y	Internal Rural Reticulation / Urban (Yes / No)	il EPMP an (Yes / No	POUSEHOLDS benefitted and KM's ROADS constructed	Mrs. Prousery(s)  And Benefited and KM's  ROADS  (if any)
П	DC26 PMU	PMU 2020/21	PMU		11 199 200.00	Ш	52 539 106.70	DC26	8	Other	PMU	New	Se Se	No Urban	n No	0	0
DC26 20	2006MIGFDC265325	Usuthu RWSS Phase 3	Construct. 60%		093 640.00		72 877 003.56 Baseline Schedule	Usuthu	8	Water	Stand alone secondary bulk supply, and resoulation	New	2	No Rural	Yes	27840,0	1 722
9000	2006MICED C26E32B	Hordry DWGC Dhoo	Construct 60%	22 4 82 544 00	22 482 544 00	Actual / Revise	/ Revised Schedule										
	.000 MIGF DCZ 655220	Osulfu Kwoo Firste z	Construct: 60%	465 514:00	163 514:00	Bas	Baseline Schedule	Nongoma	ω.	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply, and refloutation	New	2	No Rural	Yes	27940,0	878
DC26 20	2006MIGFDC265333	Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA	Construct. 60%	74 785 687.00 74 7	74 785 687.00	Ras	40 049 518.69	Vrvheid	600	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply,	New	88,	Yes	2	4183.0	1 270
						/ Re	Revised Schedule				andretoutation						
DC26 20	2006MIGFDC265334	Hla hlindlela/ Mondio Regional Water Supply	Construct. 80%	167 579 680.00 167 5	167 579 680.00	0.00 146 328 820.4 Baseline Schedule	146 328 820.45 Baseline Schedule	Vryheid	æ	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply, and reficulation	New	2	No Rural	S.	22813,0	21 427
DC26 20	2006MIGFDC265336	Simdlangetsha East RWSS Phase 1	Practical Completion	25 683 733.70 25 683	383 733.70	0.00 22	2 128 362.51				And the second of the second of the second of				-		
						Baselin Actual / Revise	Baseline Schedule	Pongola	8	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply, and resoulation	New	ž	No Rural	Yes	8921,0	9 390
DC26 20	2006MIGFDC265339	Simdlangelsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635	Construct. 80%	229 829 490.00 229 8	229 829 490.00	0.00 22g	229 829 490.00 Baseline Schedule	Paulpietersburg	80	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply,	New	8	Yes Rural	o <sub>N</sub>	13294.0	2 543
						- = +	ad Schedule				and refoulation						
DC26	2008MIGFDC26165601	Gumbi Emergency Water Supply	Practical Completion	26 464 362.00 26 4	26 464 362.00	0.00 23 862 885.3 Baseline Schedule	23 862 885.30 line Schedule	Mkhuze	80	Water	Secondary bulk supply, and refoulation	New	Yes	Yes Rural	Yes	700.0	1.270
DC26 20	2009MIGFDC26171056	Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05	Construct. 40%	665 847 909.96 665 8	665 847 909.96	0.00 367 Baselir	367 851 978.04 Baseline Schedule	Nongoma	8	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply, and reficulation	New	g ×	Yes Rural	2	20764,0	11 970
П	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN NAM			100 000		/ Re	ad Schedule										
DC28	Z009MIGH DCZ61 /105/	Nkonjeri Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase U4	Construct. 60%	103 965.51	310 103 565.51	Baselir Actual / Revise	201 118 887.27 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	Ulundi	ω	Water	Secondary bulk supply, and refoulation	New	Yes	Yes Urbar	N	6723,0	4 853
DC26 20	2012MIGFDC26207602	Sindlangetsha East Water Supply - Phase 2	Practical Completion	97 162 185.96 97 1	97 162 185.96	0.00 91	91 977 500.80 Baseline Schedule	Pongola	8	Water	Secondary bulk supply, and refoulation	New	Yes	Yes Rural	Yes	10087,0	998
	OCCUPATION OF THE PERSON	C. T. C. T. W. T. T. C. T.	200	70 000 000		/ Re	ad Schedule										
DC28	2013MIGFDC26213508	Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3	Construct. 60%	148 006 808.34 148 0	148 006 808.34	Bas	100 843 050.76 Baseline Schedule	Pongola	60	Water	Secondary bulk supply, and refoulation	New	Yes	Yes Rural	Yes	9027,0	3 837
DC26	2013MIGFDC26211793	Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase	Construct, 40%	2 884 800.00	2 884 800.00	0.00	1 377 144.07										
						Baseli / Revis	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule	Vryheid	8	Water		New	Yes	No Rural	No	0	0
DC26 20	2013MIGFDC26220802	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3 Practical Completion	Practical Completion	218 998 225.52 218 998	398 225.52	0.00 122	2 076 441.10	Zululand	α	Water	Boreholes Sortions and refordation	Mess	80	Vos	2	12814.0	688
						Actual / Revise	/ Revised Schedule		,		and the same of th		1				
DC26	2014MIGFDC26215437	Mandiakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5	Construct. 20%	447 768 410.25 447 7	447 768 410 25		68 046 995.30 Baseline Schedule	Nongoma	œ	Water	Bulk supply, secondary bulk supply, and refoulation	New	Yes	Yes Rural	No No	12809,0	6 77.1
DC26	2015MIGFDC26233042	Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608	Construct 80%	211 794 916.00	211 794 916.00	Actual / Revised	vised Schedule 180 635 783 69										
						Bas	ne Schedule	Zululand	80	Saritation	Rural Sanitation	New	Ŷ.	No Rural	N N	16999,0	10 516
DC26 20	2017MIGFDC26241079	Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme	Registered	12 8 18 000.00 12 8	12 818 000.00	0.00	0.00										
						Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	o	en en	Water		New	×8	No	N N	11725,0	0
DC26 20	2006MIGFDC265329	Usuthu RWSS Phase 1	Completed	96 259 053.00 96 2	96 259 053.00	0.00	95 936 579.48				Secondary bulk supply, and	-	:				
						Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	9	Water	refaulation	New	No.	No Rural	Yes	2.7840,0	8 951
DC26 20	2019MIGFDC26331822	Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)	Registered	67 406 857.80 67 4	67 406 857.80	0.00	0.00										
						- = +	Revised Schedule										
DC28	2020MIGFDC26371424	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5	Registered	159 694 096.80 159 694	594 096.80	Baseline Schedul	Baseline Schedule										
DC26						0.00	0.00										
						Actual / Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule										
Insert new rows here Sub Total - Projects	rows here ONLY Projects			3 148 403 242 54 3 095	864 135.84	0.00 183	7 120 207 40										
	2000			MONTHLY DORA TRANS	Y DORA TRANSFER PAYMEN	T (DRAWDOWN) S	SCHEDULE:										

DC26		Zululand District Municipality IMPLEMENTATION OF MIG PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow Financial year:	lon AL	2020/21 223 984 000.00	>	Click here for Help !										
	Reporting Month: Compiled by:	December 2020 Siyabonga Kheswa	Total Variance -3 927 568.41	568.41		•										
				454.00	98 037 454.00 98 037 454.00				PROJECT [	ATES (yyyy-mr	n-dd)			FUNDI	NG	
Table 1: Agent	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects  Provincial Reference  Number	Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)	Approved MIG Project Status [=NOR + AFAs]	d MIG Ac ng Cost AFAs]	Actual Project Cost (Tender sum Potential Savings T + fees)	Total Previous MIG Expenditure	OURRENT FY HOUSEHOLDS benefited and KMs (# cods	Start Date (Consultant Appointed / ad Design)	Tender advertised Date ap.	Contractor appointed Date	Practical Completion Date	Project End Date (retention refessed)	Counter Funding (if any) (Rs)	Total Project Cost (Inclusive of MiG Funding) (Rs)	Roll Over (Approved Amount - If any) (per project)	Expenditure versus actual progress (%) (per project)
DC26	DC26 PMU	PMU 2020/21		306.70	11 199 200.00	52 539 106.70	0	01-06-2013	1-06-2014	01-06-2015	N/A 3	30-05-2021				
DC26	2006MIGFDC265325	Usuthu RWSS Phase 3	Construct. 60% 89 093 6	8		72 877 003.56 Baseline Schedule	88	2007-04-29	2007-08-14	2008-01-15 2	2020-12-20	202 1-12-20	0.00	89 083 64 0.00	00'0	86.45%
DC26	2006MIGFDC265328	Usuthu RWSS Phase 2	Construct. 60% 32 483 514.00			19 640 659.68 Baseline Schedule	0	2005-07-01	2005-12-05	2008-05-20 2	2020-04-30 2	2020-04-30	0.00	32 483 514.00	0000	82.02%
DC26	2006MIGFDC265333	Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA	Construct. 60% 74.785 (	087.00		40 049 518.69 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2006-08-14	2006-12-23	2007-02-03 2	2021-06-29 2	2021-06-29	0.00	74 807 593.00	800	63,66%
DC26	2008MIGFDC265334	Hlahlindlela/ Mondio Regional Water Supply	Construct. 80% 167 579 680.00		<del></del>	146 328 820.45 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2011-07-01	2011-09-11	2012-01-30 2	2015.08-08	2017-12-30	0.00	167 579 680.00	000	87.32W
DC26	2006MIGFDC265336	Simdlangelsha East RWSS Phase 1	Pradical Completion 25 683 7	33.70	0.00 Actua	22 128 362.51 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2015-07-01	2015-11-02	2016-02-10 2	2016-05-30 2	2016-06-30	0.0	25 683 73 3.70	800	88.16%
DC26	2006MIGFDC265339	Simdiangelsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635	Construct. 80% 229 829 490.00		229 829 490,00 0.00   E	229 829 490.00 Baseline Schedule	0	2011-11-29	2012-02-15	2012-06-05 2	2020-12-20	2019-06-30	000	229 829 4 90.00	0000	100.00%
DC26	2008MIGFDC26165601	Gumbi Emergency Water Supply	Practical Completion 26 464 362	8	26 464 362.00 0.00 Return / Actual / Ac	23 862 885.30 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2008-09-01	2009-01-30	2009-03-23 2	2010-05-10	2010-08-14	00.0	26 464 36 2.00	0000	90.17%
DC26	2009MIGFDC26171056	Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05	Construct. 40% 665 847 §	908.90		367 851 978.04 Baseline Schedule	672	2009-05-11	2009-09-18	2009-12-11 2	2023-06-30 2	2022-06-30	000	965 947 9 09.96	800	58.74%
DC26	2009MIGFDC26171057	Nkonjeri Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04	Construct. 60% 310 103 (	1965.51		201 118 887.27 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	8	2009-09-11	2009-11-30	2010-04-01 2	2023-06-30 2	2022-04-29	00.00	310 103 565.51	0000	74.20%
DC26	2012MIGFDC26207602	Simdi angelsha East Water Supply - Phase 2	Practical Completion 97 162 1	185.96	97 162 185.96 0.00   E	91 977 500.80 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	200	2011-11-24	2012-03-11	2012-07-20 2	2020-01-30	202 0-06-30	00.00	97 162 185.96	0000	94.68%
DC26	2013MIGFDC26213508	Simdiangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3	Construct. 60% 148 006 808.34		148 006 808.34 0.00 R	100 843 050.76 Baseline Schedule	8	2012-05-12	2012-10-02	2012-12-04 2	2023-03-31 2	2023-08-30	00.0	148 006 8 08.34	0000	75.60%
DC26	2013MIGFDC26211793	Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase	Construct. 40% 2 884 800	800.00	2 884 800.00 0.00 Refuse 2 884 800.00 Per	1 377 144.07 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2007-03-05	TBC	TBC	TBC	твс	0.0	2 884 80 0.00	0000	72.73%
DC26	2013MIGFDC26220802	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3	Practical Completion 218 998 2	225.52 2	18 998 225.52 0.00   E	122 076 441.10 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	208	2013-09-19	2014-01-23	2014-05-11 2	2019-09-30 2	2020-08-30	0.00	122 128 2 26 52	0000	75.91%
DC26	2014MIGFDC26215437	Mandiakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5	Construct. 20% 447 768 4	768 410.25 4	447 768 410.25 0.00   E	68 046 995.30 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2015-06-01	2015-07-10	2015-09-05	2023-06-30 2	2024-06-30	0.00	447 768 4 10.25	0000	15.41%
DC26	2015MIGFDC26233042	Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608	Construct, 80% 211794 916.00			180 635 783.69 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0	2014-08-01	2014-10-12	2015-06-03 2	2020-06-30 2	2020-08-30	000	167 563 022.00	0000	%86.08
DC26	2017MIGFDC26241079	Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme	Registered 12 818 000	8	.00 0.00 Actual	0.00 Baseline Schedule	0	2016-02-29	TBC	TBC	TBC	твс	0.0	12 818 00 0.00	0000	%000
DC26	2008MIGFDC265329	Usuthu RWSS Phase 1	Completed 96 259 (	053.00		95 936 579.48 Baseline Schedule	0	2008-04-29	2006-08-26	2007-01-09 2	2012-07-04 2	2019-08-30	0.00	96 259 053.00	0000	%00.00%
DC26	2019MIGFDC26331822	Simlangenisha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)	Registered 67 406 857	08.	67 406 857.80 0.00 E	0.00 Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule										
DC26	2020MIGFDC26371424	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5	Registered 159 694 096.80		159 694 096.80 0.00   R	0.00 Baseline Schedule										
DC28					0.00   E	0.00 Baseline Schedule / Revised Schedule										
Sub Tot	Sub Total - Projects		3 148 403	3 148 403 242.54 3 095 864 135.84		0.00 1837 120 207.40							0.00	2 716 484 394.24	0.00	
				PROVIE MUNICIF	LLY DORA I KANSFER FATMEN I (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDDLE: PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNCIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):	RE TARGET (%):										

			IG MIS MIS LABOUR FIGURES on M	-																												•	>
			MIS MIS MIS LABC	Total (Persons)	0	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	c	>	0	0	0	0	۰		0	0	0	0							
				on MIS (To-Date) (if any)	0	o	0		0	0		0	0	0	9	0	o	8	0	0	0		0	0	0	0						430	201
				Expenditure Registered on MIS (To-Date)	8910200	75383 99	0		0	0		0	28656603	0	UAD BRADA	770990777	2575496	1618266	4567181	0	17328.201		5728119	3483981								104 493 047 71	104 485 041.11
				MIS Form ID No (Original / AFA)		2252	8		193842	95334		9239	210576	165601	030444	171000	171057	207602	213508	211793	220802		215437	233042	241079	6203							
			S.	Remedal action - if any (perproject)	NA	New contractor has been appointed and establishement has commenced.	New contractors to be appointed and	orstruction to commence this imandal year.	New contracts are at design stage and awaiting to go on tender.	New contracts are at design stage and availing to go on tender		reparation for decommissioning is underway	New Business Plan for next paine, RWSS Similangeritäha West Phase 3 has been submitted for approval	New contracts to be appointed for completion of outstanding works and project will be complete and documstoned.	ew contracts are disgn stage will commence	neof financial year.	New contracts are at lender stage and awaiting appointment and implementation.	One contract, internal Water Reticulation Phase 18 is at funder stage and awaiting advertisement.	Vew contracts are degn stage will commence in 2020/2021 financial year.	NA	New Business Plan for next painse has been submitted for approval	Pacison 4: Construction of 36.9KM Water	Reticulation Newcork in Vukani, Mithwene and Shkonko Villages is at pre-tender stage and awaiting advertisement.	Construction Tender Documents are being finalised.	New contracts are at design stage and awaiting to go on tender.	Preparation for decommissioning is underway							
			DELAYS	Reason for variance - if any (per project)	None	are complete and handedover  2. Amaphive Bulk Supply: construction of bulk pipelene is at 99% complete and	Reformation A HIDE introduce and     construction from previous years contracts     are completed. New Contracts has	established and is busy with trenche or excavation.	All construction from previous years contracts are completed. New Contracts not commenced due to insufficient MIG budget.	All construction from previous years contracts are completed. New Contracts not	ommenced due to Insufficient MIG budget.	Project is complete and all construction from previous years contracts are completed.		All construction from previous years contracts Nu are completed. New Contracts not commenced due to Insufficient MIG budget		Singangeni Resculation (160 HH     Connections) is at 94% complete     Xwadlabe Retistation (110 HH	. Construction for Previous Years contracts are complete and handedover.	are complete and handedover to ZDM OSM.  2. Internal Water Rediculation (300 HH Connections). Storage and Pumpstation	Construction for Predous Years contracts     Construction for Predous Years contracts     No Zans Wetric Ownibinibilishik pipeline is at 60% commission.	Nane	are complete and handedover Norgeni East bulk is at 98% complete and N		a pee	2. Precest Supplier is busy with plant establishment.	The project has not commenced due to Insufficient MIS budget and awaiting appointment of new contracts.	Project is complete and all construction from pr previous years contracts are completed.							
Click here for	Неір І	1 1		Total Previous MIG Expenditure	2	0.00 72 877 003.56 Baseline Schedule			0.00 40 049 518.69 A Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	22		Schedule	9	ο.	+	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule	0.00 91977 500.80 s Baseline Schedule	CO.	144.07 redule	76 441.10 Schedule	-		180 635 783.69 Baseline Schedule	0.00 0.00 Baseline Schedule	m	Actual / Revised Schedule 0.00 0.00	Baseline Schedule Revised Schedule	0.00 Baseline Schedule	Actual / Revised Schedule	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	0 00 1 837 120 207 40	V) SCHEDULE:
	259 530 000.00 259 530 000.00 251 384 298.79	0.00		Potential Savings	00:00	0.00 Ba	0.00		0.00 Ba Actual / Rv	0.00	Actual / Ro	Actual / R	0.00 Ba	0.00 Ba	0.00	Actual / R	0.00 Ba	0.00 Ba	0.00			Actual / Ro	O.O. Ba	0.00 Ba Actual / Rv	0.00 Ba	0.00 BBa	Actual / Ro	Ba Actual / R	0.00 Ba	Actual / Ro	Ba Actual / R	000	MONTHLY DORA TRANSFER PAYMENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDULE:
TMENT SUMMARY	244 510 000.00 244 510 000.00	98 037 454.00		Actual Project Cost (Tender sum + fees)	11 199 200.00	89 093 640 00	32 483 514.00		74 785 687.00	167 579 680.00	AT 607 000 30		229 829 490.00	26 464 362.00	665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51	97 162 185.96	148 006 808.34	2 884 800.00	218 998 225.52	447 760 440 25	447 700 410.23	211 794 916.00	12 818 000.00	96 259 053.00	67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80			1 10E 0£4 13E 84	ORA TRANSFER P
ALLOCATION & COMMITMENT SUMMARY	223 984 000.00 227 911 568.41	98 037 454.00		Approved MIG Funding [=NOR+AFAs]	63 738 306.70	89 093 640.00	32 483 514.00		74 785 687.00	167 579 680.00	OF 665 765 76		229 829 490.00	26 464 362.00	665 847 909.96		310 103 565.51	97 162 185.96	148 006 808.34	2 884 800.00	218 998 225.52	447 750 440 25	44/ / 66 410.23	211 794 916.00	12 818 000.00	96 259 053.00	67 406 857.80		159 694 096.80			3 148 403 242 54 3 055 864 135 84	MONTHLY D
ALLC	Financial year Total MiG Allocation Total Committed	Table 2 Committed		Project Status	PMU	Construct. 60%	Construct. 60%		Construct. 60%	Construct. 80%	Control		Construct. 80%	Practical Completion	Construct. 40%		Construct. 60%	Practical Completion	Construct, 60%	Construct. 40%	IS 3 Practical Completion	Conneteurs 200%	Construct, 20 %	Construct. 80%	Registered	Completed	Registered		Registered				
Zululand District Municipality	MIG PROJECTS 3-year Cash flow 2020/21 December 2020	Jyabonga Mieswa		Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)	PMU 2020/21	Usuthu RWSS Phase 3	Usuthu RWSS Phase 2		Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA	Hiahlindlela/ Mondio Regional Water Supply	Observation Proof Divisor 4		Simdangelsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635	Gumbi Emergency Water Supply	Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05		Nkonjeni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04	Simdlangelsha East Water Supply - Phase 2	Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3	Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS 3	Manuflatori Donizon (Water Curate Diena E	Mandanazi Kegiona ivatel Suppy - Praes 5	Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608	Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme	Usuthu RWSS Phase 1	Simlangenisha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)		Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5				
Zululand District Mu	IMPLEMENTATION OF I Financial year: Reporting Month:	combined by .	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	Provincial Reference Number	DC26 PMU	2006MIGFDC265325	2006MIGFDC265328		2006MIGFDC265333	2006MIGFDC265334	OCCUPACION		2006MIGFDC265339	2008MIGFDC26165601	2009MIGFDC26171056		2009MIGFDC26171057	2012MIGFDC26207602	2013MIGFDC26213508	2013MIGFDC26211793	2013MIGFDC26220802	2014MICED C26246437	ZU 14 MIGT DOZGZ 1343/	2015MIGFDC26233042	2017MIGFDC26241079	2006MIGFDC265329	2019MIGFDC26331822		2020MIGFDC26371424			Insert new rows here ONLY Sub Total - Projects	- Projects
DC26			Table 1: N	Agent	DC26	DC26	DC26		DC26	DC26	9000		DC26	DC26	DC26		DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	g	977	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26		DC26	DC36		Insert new	out the

0 0 0

0

PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNICIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):

		(8)	PWD Women	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	
		S (Person days)	c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	
		WENT FIGURE	Young	0	4408	792	792	828	0	8018	0	302.24	3801	1016	2574	0	1272	1106	30501	0	0					85 032	
		ACCUAL EMPLOYMENT FIGURES (Person	Young Men	0	15388	9009	2772	8089	0	12392	0	30008	26311	3913	3519	0	9006	11528	1483884	0	0					313 403 723 560 1 609 487	
		AC	Adult Women	0	5705	11880	9596	13596	0	592.4	0	23932	18390	6122	2867	0	9512	15094	601202	0	0					723 560	
			AdultMen	0	7858	9109	12408	19404	0	12122	0	29909	43588	9718	3888	0	17896	26362	126334	0	0					313 403	
		EPWP	Total (Persons)	0	320	186	194	88	0	37.4	0	206	723	243	167	0	322	436	2768	0	0	0	0	0		6 9 3 8	
		(	PWD Women	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					0	
		JRES (Persons	PMD Men	0	0	0	0	۰	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					4	
		ACCUAL EMPLOYMENT FIGURES (Persons)	Young	0	20	9	9	4	0	R	0	234	8	8	88	0	9	Ξ	152	0	0					709	
		ACCUAL EMPI		0	52	48	25	4	0	25	0	237	86	22	25	0	72	8	1124	0	0				- 1 - 1	2 2 2 6	
			Adult Women	0	25	8	£	501	۰	8	0	200	146	25	8	0	8	22	85	0	0					1 458	
			Adult Men	0	8	8	8	147	۰	22	0	234	38	16	25	0	8	210	758	0	۰					0 2545	
			Employment - No. of Permanent Jobs Created		0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0					J	
			à ·							gatered																	
			Findings / Comments	NA	None	None	None	None	None	New MIG 1 AFA Form was Registered	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None						
			Findin							New MIG 1 AF																	
re for 0.1			ous MIG Iiture	52 539 106.70	7 003.56 chedule	0 659.68 chedule	40 049 518.69	vised Schedule 146 328 820.45 reline Schedule	22 128 362.51 filine Schedule	229 829 490.00 reline Schedule	862 885.30 e Schedule	367 851 978.04 seline Schedule	8 887.27 chedule	7 500.80 chedule	3 050.76 shedule	1 377 144.07 line Schedule sed Schedule	5 441.10 chedule	6 995.30 chedule	180 635 783.69 seline Schedule	0.00 chedule	5 579.48 chedule	0.00 Shedule	0.00 chedule	00:00	chedule	0 207.40	ET (%): RE (%):
Click here for Help !			Total Previous MIG Expenditure	52 539	Base		40 049 518.68 Baseline Schedule	Bas B	Base	Bas	23 Baselin	Ba A			100 843 050.70 Baseline Schedule	Base / Revi		68 046 995.3 Baseline Schedule	BB %	0.00  Baseline Schedule	95 936 579.48 Baseline Schedule	0.00 Baseline Schedule	Baseline Schedule		_	1 837 120 207.40	AWDOWN) SCHEDULE ENDITURE TARGET (%) IED EXPENDITURE (%)
2022/23 259 530 000.00	8 145 701.21		Potential Savings	0.00	O.00	00:00	0.00	Actual 0.00	0.00	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00 Actual	0.00	0.00 Actual	0.00	0.00 Actual	0.00	0.00	0.00	Actual	0.00	1LY DORA TRANSFER PAYMENT (DRAWDOWN) SCHEDULE: PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%): MUNICIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):
COMMITMENT SUMMARY 2021/22 00.00 244 510 000.00				11 199 200.00	9 093 640.00	32 483 514.00	74 785 687.00	167 579 680.00	25 683 733.70	229 829 490.00	26 464 362.00	665 847 909.96	310 103 565.51	97 162 185.96	148 006 808 34	2 884 800.00	218 998 225.52	447 768 410 25	211 794 916.00	12 818 000.00	96 259 053.00	67 406 857.80	159 694 096.80			3 095 864 135.84	CIAL ACCUMULAT
COMMITME 20.00	8.41		IIG Act Cost			00.4	2.00		3.70	0.00	00.00			2.96			225.52 21	0.25 44	6.00 21		3.00		096.80	$\frac{1}{1}$	Ħ	.54	
ALLOCATION & COMP 2020/21 223 984 000.00	Total Variance -3 927 568.41 244 510 000.00 Total Variance -3 927 568.41 0.00 Table 2 Committed 98 037 454.00 98 037 454.00		Approved MIG Funding [=NOR+AFAs]	63 738 306.70	88 093 64	32 483 51	74 785 68	167 579 680.00	25 683 73	229 829 49	26 464 36	665 847 909.96	310 103 565.51	97 162 18	148 006 808.34	2 884 800.00	218 998	447 768 41	211 794 91	12 818 000.00	96 259 05	67 406 857.80	159 694 09			3 148 403 242	P.O.
Financial year Total MiG Allocation	Total Variance Table 2 Committed		Project Status	PMU	Construct. 60%	Construct. 60%	Construct. 60%	Construct. 80%	Practical Completion	Construct. 80%	Practical Completion	Construct. 40%	Construct. 60%	Practical Completion	Construct. 60%	Construct. 40%	Practical Completion	Construct. 20%	Construct. 80%	Registered	mpleted	Registered	Registered				
				K C	3	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ď	ŏ	ă.	ŏ	ŏ	8	ŏ	ŏ	AFA) MIS 3Pr	ŏ	ŏ	ă.	ŏ	ž	- W				
			(pm)							IIS 342635		90	e 04		Phase 3	Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS:		308608				Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5				
flow			per MIG 1					er Supply	-	2.1 (AFA) N		neme Phase	cheme Phas	- Phase 2	aply Project:	Scheme: Pla	ly Programm	- Phase 5	2D (AFA) MR	me		3 (ZONE1)	ly Programm				
rear Cash	g		Project Title (as per MIG 1 form)		n	5	Supply AFA	Hahiindiela' Mondio Regional Water Supply	Simdlangetsha East RWSS Phase 1	Sindlangetsha West RWSS Phase 2.1 (AFA) MIS 342635	iler Supply	Usuthu Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 05	Nkonjeni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04	Simdlangetsha East Water Supply - Phase 2	Simdlangentsha Central Water Supply Project: Phase 3	ater Supply	Water Supp	Mandiakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5	Zululand Rural Sanitation : Phase 2D (AFA) MIS 308608	Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme	-	Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)	Water Supp				
ty JECTS 3-y	December 2020 Siyabonga Kheswa		Proj	V21	Usuthu RWSS Phase 3	Usuthu RWSS Phase 2	Khambi RWSS Water Supply AFA	la/ Mondlo R	alsha East R	dsha West F	Gumbi Emergency Water Supply	egional Wate	Regional Wa	sisha East W	antsha Centr	Regional w	Sudimentary	i Regional V	Rural Sanitati	small Water:	Jsuthu RWSS Phase	Isha West F	Sudimentary				
unicipalit MIG PROJ 2020/21	Siyabon			PMU 2020/21	Osuthu K	Usuthu R	Khambi Ri	Hlahlindle	Simdlange	Simdlange	Gumbi En	Usuthu Re	Nkonjeni F	Simdlange	Simdlange	Coronation	Zululand F	Mandlaka	Zululand F	Zululand (	Usuthu R)	Simlanger	Zululand F				
strict Mi	i.	rojects	eference er	100	9329	5328	5333	5334	5336	5339	165601	171056	171057	207602	213508	211793	220802	215437	233042	241079	5329	331822	371424				
Zululand District Municipality IMPLEMENTATION OF MIG PROJECTS 3 year Cash flow Financia year. 2020/21	npiled by:	Table 1: MIG Registered Projects	Provincial Reference Number	DC26 PMU	ZUDBMIGF DCZ65325	2006MIGFDC265328	2006MIGFDC265333	2008MIGFDC265334	2006MIGFDC265336	2006MIGFDC265339	2008MIGFDC26165601	2009MIGFDC26171056	2009MIGFDC26171057	2012MIGFDC26207602	2013MIGFDC26213508	2013MIGFDC26211793	2013MIGFDC26220802	2014MIGFDC26215437	2015MIGFDC26233042	2017MIGFDC26241079	2006MIGFDC265329	2019MIGFDC26331822	2020MIGFDC26371424		there ONLY	ojects	
	5 6	I: MIG R		DC2	2002	2006	2006	2006	2008	2006	2008	2009	2009	2012	2013	2013	2013	2014	2015	2017	2006	2019	2020		wrows	Sub Total - Projects	
DC26		· 8	Agent	DC26	R	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	ert ne	b Tot	

Page 10 of 11

FINE EMENTATION OF PROPERTY AT TOO OF PROPERTY OF PROP	MPT-EMM TATION OF BROWNERS	Final by year   Final by year   Final by year   Final by Aboundary   F	223 844 000 00 223 844 000 00 227 611 684.41 - 807 27 684.41 68 072 484.00 68 072 484.00 74 76 68 70 00 74 76 68 70 70 74 76 68 70 70 74 76 68 70 70 74 76 68 70 70 74 76 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 68 70 70 75 70 85 70 75 70 8	244 51 00 00 244 51 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	251 258 530 25 258 530 25 258 530 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25		7.7641 0 0 0 20026 20026 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Reporting Month: Compiled by: Compiled by: MIC Registered Projects Provincia Reference Number DCZee PMU Z008MIGFDCZ66326 Z008MIGFDCZ66339 Z008MIGFDCZ66339 Z008MIGFDCZ66339 Z008MIGFDCZ66339 Z008MIGFDCZ66339 Z008MIGFDCZ66339		Total Committed Total Vision of India Completion Constituti, 60% Constituti, 6	227 91 566 41 3 927 566 41 3 927 566 41 98 0020 466 60 18 0020 466 60 18 0020 466 60 20 485 514 00 21 485 514 00 22 685 730 70 26 685 730 70 27 70 70 28 70 20	244 510 00000  281 037 443 100  Actual Project Cost (Tender sum 11199 20000 80 033 640 00 74 745 847 00 74 745 847 00 22 629 450 00 22 644 382 00 665 647 869 96	8 145 7	Tot	1000 (Person Days) (Person Day
Compiled by:		Project 8 tatas Project 8 tatas Project 8 tatas Particle Comment Construct 60% Construct 60% Construct 60% Construct 80% Constru	3 907 566 41 98 607 444 000 98 607 444 000 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Actual Project Cost Transfer sum Cost Transfer s	Pote ritial Sav	Tot	1700iii (Person 0 0 0 20024 20024 20026 0 0 0 0
- MIG Registered Projects Provincial Reference Provincia Reference Provincia Reference Provincia Reference Provinc		Project Status Project Status Project Status PMU Construct: 60% Construct: 60% Construct: 60% Construct: 80% Construct: 40% Co	22 685 779 680 00 22 685 847 905 86 685 847 905 86 68 847 905 86 68 847 905 86 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88	Actual Project Cost ( rander sum + fees) 11 199 2000 89 093 640 00 83 2483 514 00 74 785 687 00 167 579 880 00 22 683 733 70 22 6829 480 00 23 444 882 00 665 847 869 96	Pote ritial Sav	Tot	170a1 (DP9) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
- MMG Registered Projects Provincial Reference Number DCZ8 PMU 2008MIGFDC286328 2008MIGFDC286339 2008MIGFDC286339 2008MIGFDC286339 2008MIGFDC286339 2008MIGFDC286339 2008MIGFDC286339 2008MIGFDC286339		Project Status PMU Construct, 60%, Construct,	Approved MIG (NA Anta) (NA Anta	Actual Project Catual	Pote miss	Tot	10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
- MMG Registered Projects - Provincial Reference - Provincial Refere	•	96 GG		Actual Project Cost ( ander sum 1 198 Exp) 31 198 Exp) 89 093 640 00 89 093 640 00 74 785 687 00 167 579 689 00 28 689 733 70 28 689 480 00 28 689 480 00 666 681 783 00 666 681 783 00	Pote ntal Sav	Tot	7.7041 (Presson Diply) 280509 280508 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 112863
Provincial Reference Number 0C28 PMU 0C28 PMU 2008MIGFDC268328 2008MIGFDC268334 2008MIGFDC268334 2008MIGFDC268339 2008MIGFDC268339 2008MIGFDC268339 2008MIGFDC268339	•	tts ee co		Actual Project Cost (Tees) 11 199 200 00 11 199 200 00 22 483 514 00 74 785 687 00 167 579 680 00 22 689 733 70 22 9 829 440 00 26 68 74 90 90 66 68 74 90 90	Pote rtial Sav	Tot   Real     Real	Total (Person Days) (Person Da
Number  DCZE PMJ  2008MGFDC286328  2008MGFDC286339  2008MGFDC286339  2008MGFDC286339  2008MGFDC286339  2008MGFDC286339  2008MGFDC286339	3	el e		O- of Coulder sum O- of Coulde	Pote ntial Say		(Person 0 0 0 20000 20000 0 0 0 0 0 1172663
DC28 PMJ 2008MGFDC286328 2008MGFDC286339 2008MGFDC286339 2008MGFDC286339 2008MGFDC286339 2008MGFDC286339 2008MGFDC286339		PANU Construct 60% Construct 6	69 729 306.70 69 095 640.00 32 465 514 00 74 765 687 00 76 75 76 680.00 25 685 733.70 25 685 733.70 26 685 847 606 36 310 105 685 61	11 199 200 00 32 463 544 00 74 745 567 00 167 579 660 00 22 663 753 70 22 644 362 00 66 541 963 96		72 829 016.70 72 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 73 827 003.00 74 827 003.00 74 827 003.00 74 827 003.00 74 827 003.00 74 827 003.00 74 827 003.00 75	28008 28008 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2006MIGFDC266326 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339		Construct 60%  Construct 60%  Construct 80%	88 005 640 00 32 465 514 00 74 765 697 00 167 579 690 00 25 685 733 70 25 65 447 995 96 665 847 995 96	80 003 640 00 32 463 614 00 74 765 667 00 167 579 680 00 28 683 733 70 29 464 392 00 665 647 969 96		72 877 00.35 Beasine Schoolule (1 Residue Schoolule	333559 28008 38336 0 0 0 0
2006MIGFDC266328 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339		Construct 60% Construct 60% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 40% Construct 40% Construct 40%	32 485 514 00 74 785 687 00 167 579 680 00 256 687 773 70 256 687 773 70 266 647 900 96 665 647 900 96	32 483 514 000 74 785 687 00 167 579 680 00 25 683 733 70 228 829 480 00 26 484 362 00 665 647 869 56		Rasaline Schoolstel Generaline Chot Schoolstel Chould Schoolstel Chould Rasaline Schoolstel Chould Chou	33359 34624 24024 24024 38456 0 0 0 0 0 1122833
2006MGFDC266333 2006MGFDC266333 2006MGFDC266339 2006MGFDC266339 2006MGFDC266339 2006MGFDC266339		Construct 60% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 40% Construct 40% Construct 40%	22 483 514 00 74 765 697 00 167 576 680 00 25 683 733 70 25 683 733 70 25 644 362 00 665 647 606 56 310 105 665 61	32.463.514.00 74.785.687.00 167.579.680.00 226.823.480.00 224.480.00 26.65.647.809.96		The 200 0650 98 (Baseline Schordule In Realine Schordule In 40 049 516 80 (Baseline Schordule In 40 049 516 80 (Baseline Schordule In Reveile	24024 25608 39536 0 0 0 0
2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266334 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339		Construct 60% Construct 80% Peactical Completion Construct 80% Peactical Completion Construct 40% Construct 40%	74 785 687 00 167 579 680.00 25 683 733 70 25 6847 909 96 665 647 909 96	74 785 687 00 167 579 660 00 25 683 733 70 229 629 490 00 28 464 362 00		Res   Res   Res   Res   Res   Res   Res	256018 256018 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 112883 112883
2006MIGFDC265333 2006MIGFDC265334 2006MIGFDC265336 2006MIGFDC265336 2006MIGFDC265386		Construct 60% Construct 80% Practical Completion Construct 80% Practical Completion Construct 40% Construct 40%	74 765 687 00 167 579 680 00 25 683 733 70 229 829 490 00 26 464 962 00 30 10 685 61	74 765 667 00 167 579 680 00 26 683 733.70 228 829 480 00 28 464 962 00 665 647 909 56			38636 0 0 0 112883
2006MIGFDC266333 2006MIGFDC266334 2006MIGFDC266339 2006MIGFDC266339 2008MIGFDC266339		Construct 60% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 80% Construct 40% Construct 40%	74 785 687 00 167 579 680 00 25 683 733 70 229 490 00 26 461 982 00 665 847 909 96 310 105 685 51	74 785 687 00 167 579 680 00 25 683 733 70 228 829 480 00 2 444 362 00 665 647 509 56		Bass // Rev	38456 0 0 0 112853
2008MIGFDC265334 2008MIGFDC265338 2008MIGFDC265339 2008MIGFDC26165601		Construct 80% Peactical Completion Construct 80% Peactical Completion Construct 40% Construct 40%	167 579 680 0.0 25 683 733 70 228 629 490 0.0 26 464 362 00 665 647 909 96	26 683 733 70 229 829 490 00 26 464 382 00 665 947 909 56			38636 0 0 0 1128633
2008MIGFDC285334 2008MIGFDC285336 2008MIGFDC265339 2008MIGFDC26165601		Construct 80% Practical Completion Construct 80% Practical Completion Construct 40% Construct 40%	25 683 733 70 25 683 733 70 228 829 490 00 26 665 647 909 98 310 105 865 51	25 683 733 70 229 629 460 00 26 464 362 00 665 947 909 96		Bas	38636
2008MIGFDC265336 2008MIGFDC285339 2008MIGFDC26165601		Practical Completion Construct, 80%. Practical Completion Construct, 40%.	25 683 733 70 229 829 490 00 26 464 392 00 665 847 909 96 310 105 565 51	25 683 733.70 229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96		Rey	38456 0 0 112883
2006MIGFDC265336 2006MIGFDC265339 2008MIGFDC26165601		Practical Completion  Construct, 80%, Practical Completion  Construct, 40%	229 829 490.00 229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96	25 683 733.70 229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96		/ Re   Bar	0 38456
2006MIGFDC265339 2008MIGFDC26166601		Francia Completion Construct. 80% Practical Completion Construct. 40%	229 829 490.00 28 464 362.00 665 847 909.96 310 103 865.51	229 829 490 00 26 464 362 00 26 464 362 00 665 847 909 36		Ra Bar	0 38456
2008MIGFDC265339 2008MIGFDC26165601		Construct. 80% Pladical Completion Construct. 40%	229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96 310 103 865.51	229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96		R R R R	0 0 112853
2006MIGFDC265339 2008MIGFDC26165601		Construct. 80% Practical Completion Construct. 40%	229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96 310 103 865.51	229 829 490.00 26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96		Ba   Ba	0 0 112853
2008MIGFDC26165601		Practical Completion	26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96 310 103 565.51	26 464 362.00		Ba / Re	0 112853
2008MIGFDC26165601		Practical Completion Construct. 40%	26 464 362.00 665 847 909.96 310 103 565.51	26 464 362.00		Ba:	0 112853
		Construct. 40%	665 847 909.96	665 847 909.96		Ba / Re	0 112853
		Construct. 40%	310 103 565.51	665 847 909.96		Ш	112863
2009MIGFDC26171056			310 103 565.51		_		112853
			310 103 565.51		Actus	Baseline Schedule	
2009MIGFDC26171057	Nkonjeni Regional Water Supply Scheme Phase 04	Construct. 60%		310 103 565.51		201 118 887.27	
					Actual	Baseline Schedule	91090
2012MIGFDC26207602	Simdlangetsha East Water Supply - Phase 2	Practical Completion	97 162 185.96	97 162 185.96			
						Base	20769
2042440000000042600	Classificance and the Control Method Committee	Occupancy DOS	4.40.000.000.04	F C 000 000 0 FF	Actual	1 Revised Schedule	
ZO 13 MICH DOZOZ 13000			140 000 000 04	+c' 900 000 0+1		Baseline Schedule	12858
						I / Revi	
2013MIGFDC26211793	Coronation Regional water Supply Scheme: Planning Phase	Construct, 40%	2 884 800.00	2 884 800.00	0.00	-	c
					Actus	Baseline Schedule Actual / Revised Schedule	0
2013MIGFDC26220802	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 4 (AFA) MIS (Practical Completion	FA) MIS 3 Practical Completion	218 998 225.52	218 998 225.52		122 076 441.10	
						Baseline Schedule	37288
2014MIGFDC26215437	Mandlakazi Regional Water Supply - Phase 5	Construct. 20%	447 768 410.25	447 768 410 25		68 046 995.30	
						Baseline Schedule	54120
ON AERAICE POSSO SOUND	7.44 done of Dural Consistence - Discos Of (AFA) MIC 200000	Construct BOD	244 704 040 00	00 910 102 110		/ Re	
2010miol D02025042		Collection, 90 70	211794910:00	00:016 +67 117	000	Baseline Schedule	2241921
						al / Revised Schedule	
2017MIGFDC26241079	Zululand Small Water Supply Scheme	Registered	12 8 18 000.00	12 818 000.00	00'0	Baseline Schodule	0
						Actual / Revised Schedule	
2006MIGFDC265329	Usuthu RWSS Phase 1	Completed	96 259 053.00	96 259 053.00		-	
					Actual	Baseline Schedule	0
2019MIGFDC26331822	Simlangentsha West RWSS Phase 3 (ZONE1)	Registered	67 406 857.80	67 406 857.80		0:00	
		L				Baseline Schedule	0
2020MIGFDC26371424	Zululand Rudimentary Water Supply Programme - Phase 5	Registered	159 694 096.80	159 694 096.80		11 / Revised Schedule	
						Baseline Schedule	0
					Actua	Actual / Revised Schedule	
					00.0	Baseline Schedule	0
					Actua	Actual / Revised Schedule	
Insert new rows here ONLY			*** 0100 001 011 0		***	***************************************	0 1010

PROVINCIAL ACCUMULATIVE EXPENDITURE TARGET (%):
MUNICIPAL ACCUMULATIVE CERTIFIED EXPENDITURE (%):

6.	<b>APPROVAL</b>	_ OF	THE	ZUL	.ULAND	DISTRICT	MUNIC	CIPAL	ITY'S	SER\	
	<b>DELIVERY</b>	AND	BUDO	<b>SET</b>	IMPLEN	IENTATION	<b>PLAN</b>	FOR	THE	QUAR	TER
	ENDED 31	DECE	MBEF	R 202	20.						

The Zululand District Municipality's SDBIP for the quarter ending 31 December 2020 has been reviewed and approved by the Honourable Mayor: Cllr. T.D Buthelezi as said in S69 (3) (a) and S54 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Date Approved:	
The Honourable Mayor:	
Signature:	

### **ANNUAL REPORT**

Municipal Finance management act, 53 of 2003 Circular no. 104 extend the time frames for the tabling of Annual report to 31st March 2021

### 1. APPROVAL BY THE HONORABLE MAYOR

I, the Mayor of the Zululand District Municipality, have reviewed the Mid-Year assessment.

### I have ascertained that:

- (a) The budget of the municipality is being implemented in terms of the municipality's SDBIP;
- (b) Monthly Budget Statement (S71) has been reviewed.

I further request the Accounting Officer, in terms of S 54(d) of the MFMA, to ensure that the following is done:

- (a) The Adjustments Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is tabled for approval before the end of February 2021;
- (b) Ensure that the necessary reports are submitted to the Provincial and National Treasuries;
- (c) Ensure that the 2020/21 SDBIP is revised in order to take the Budget Adjustments into account;
- (d) Take all necessary steps to ensure that the variances revealed by the Mid-Year assessment are addressed and that overall performance is improved during the second half of the financial year.

Signature:

Date:

22/01/2021

HON. MAYOR: TD BUTHELEZI